James Madison University
JMU Scholarly Commons

Masters Theses, 2020-current

The Graduate School

5-11-2023

Enabling security analysis and education of the Ethereum platform: A network traffic dissection tool

Joshua Mason Kemp James Madison University

Follow this and additional works at: https://commons.lib.jmu.edu/masters202029

Part of the Computer and Systems Architecture Commons, and the Digital Communications and Networking Commons

Recommended Citation

Kemp, Joshua Mason, "Enabling security analysis and education of the Ethereum platform: A network traffic dissection tool" (2023). *Masters Theses, 2020-current.* 214. https://commons.lib.jmu.edu/masters202029/214

This Thesis is brought to you for free and open access by the The Graduate School at JMU Scholarly Commons. It has been accepted for inclusion in Masters Theses, 2020-current by an authorized administrator of JMU Scholarly Commons. For more information, please contact dc_admin@jmu.edu.

Enabling Security Analysis and Education of the Ethereum Platform: A Network Traffic Dissection Tool

Joshua Mason Kemp

A thesis submitted to the Graduate Faculty of

JAMES MADISON UNIVERSITY

In

Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements

for the degree of

Master of Science

Department of Computer Science

May 2023

FACULTY COMMITTEE:

Committee Chairs: Dr. Emil Salib and Dr. Mohamed Aboutabl

Committee Members/ Readers:

Dr. M. Heydari

Dr. Brett Tjaden

Acknowledgments

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to the following people who have provided invaluable support and guidance throughout my journey:

First and foremost, I would like to thank my thesis advisors Dr. Emil Salib and Dr. Mohamed Aboutabl, for their unwavering support and guidance throughout the research process. Their insightful, feedback and constructive criticism were instrumental in shaping this thesis.

I would also like to thank my family and friends for their unconditional love, unwavering support, and patience throughout this journey. Their encouragement has been a constant source of motivation for me.

I would like to extend my gratitude to the faculty and staff of the Computer Science Department at James Madison University, for their assistance and support throughout all my studies.

Thank you all for your support, encouragement, and guidance throughout this journey.

Table of Contents	
Acknowledgments	ii
List of Figures	v
List of Tables	viii
Abstract	ix
1. Introduction	1
1.1 Ethereum Network Background	1
1.2 Problem Statement	2
1.3 Contributions	3
1.4 Organization	4
2. Scenario	5
2.1 Custom Network Description	5
2.2 Ethereum Client Accounts	6
2.3 Starting the Private Network	7
2.4 Connecting MetaMask	8
2.5 Connecting Accounts and Transacting ETH	9
2.6 Scenario Discussion	12
3. Related Work and Literature Review	13
3.1 Discussion of Ethereum Networks	13
3.2 Discussion of Ethereum Nodes/Clients	14
3.3 Discussion of Ethereum Network Protocols	15
3.4 Discussion of the Proof-of-Work Consensus Algorithm	16
3.5 Literature & Documentation Review	17
3.6 Existing Dissector Implementations	18
3.7 Conclusion	23
4. Creating the Dissector	24
4.1 Packet Dissector Design	24
4.2 Creating the Network	27
4.3 Node Discovery Mechanisms	31
4.3.1 DiscoveryV4 Dissection	31
4.3.2 DiscoveryV5 Dissection	38
4.4 Authenticated Node Communication	46
4.4.1 Handshake ECIES Decryption	49

4.4.2 Exposing the Random Private Key	51
4.4.3 Dissecting RLPx P2P Capability Messages	54
4.5 Node Capability Messaging	57
4.5.1 Dissecting ETH Capability Messages	58
4.5.2 Dissecting SNAP Capability Messages	69
4.6 Recap and Discussion	73
5. Security Analysis with the Dissector	75
5.1 DiscoveryV4 ECDSA Performance & Security Analysis	76
5.2 DiscoveryV5 Masking and Confidentiality	80
5.3 Tracking a Transaction using the Dissector	85
6. Conclusion	93
6.1 Introduction and Recap	93
6.2 Dissection & Analysis Results	94
6.3 Limitations & Future Work	95
6.4 Final Thoughts	96
7. Appendix	98
7.1 Supplemental Materials	98
7.2 Environment Setup	98
7.3 Testing with Local .pcapng Packet CaptureFile	100
7.4 Live GETH Docker Startup	100
7.5 Installing the Custom GO Ethereum Client from Scratch	102
8. Glossary	103
9. References	105

List of Figures

Figure 1: Docker Go Ethereum Private Network	6
Figure 2: GETH Clients Looking for Peers with Peer Count of 3	8
Figure 3: GETH Clients Mining Potential Blocks and Importing Chain Segments	8
Figure 4: Connecting to Private Network from MetaMask	9
Figure 5: Importing Accounts Found on GETH Clients into MetaMask	10
Figure 6: Showing Connected Accounts and their ETH Balance	10
Figure 7: Sending 200 ETH from Node 1 to Node 2	11
Figure 8: Queued/Pooled Transaction Awaiting Validation	11
Figure 9: Validation & Verification of 200 ETH Sent	11
Figure 10: Updated Balances of Node 1 and Node 2 Accounts	11
Figure 11: Ethereum Consensus Client	15
Figure 12: Ethereum Execution Client	15
Figure 13: Invalid Proof-of-Work Hash Value	17
Figure 14: Valid Proof-of-Work Hash Value	17
Figure 15: C Dissector DiscoveryV4 FindNode Packet	20
Figure 16: LUA Dissector DiscoveryV4 FindNode Packet	21
Figure 17: LUA Dissector Ping Packet Unable to Dissect	21
Figure 18: C Dissector Not Fully Dissecting Ping Packet	22
Figure 19: LUA Dissector ENRRequest Un-dissected Packet	22
Figure 20: LUA Dissector ENRResponse Un-dissected Packet	22
Figure 21: Dissector Software Architecture Diagram	25
Figure 22: Wireshark, LUA, PYDEVP2P Flow Diagram	27
Figure 23: Docker Compose GETH Bootnode Service	30
Figure 24: Docker Compose GETH Client Service Command for Node 1	31
Figure 25: DiscoveryV4 Message Sequence Diagram	32
Figure 26: DiscoveryV4 Dissected Header Fields	34
Figure 27: Ping and Pong Class RLP Schema Definitions	35
Figure 28: FromInfo and ToInfo RLP Schema Definitions	35
Figure 29: DiscoveryV4 Ping Packet Node1 to Bootnode	36
Figure 30: DiscoveryV4 Pong Packet Bootnode => Node1	36
Figure 31: DiscoveryV4 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode	37
Figure 32: DiscoveryV4 Neighbors Packet Bootnode => Node1	37
Figure 33: DiscoveryV4 ENRRequest Packet Node1 => Bootnode	38
Figure 34: DiscoveryV4 ENRResponse Packet Bootnode => Node1	38
Figure 35: DiscoveryV5 Message Sequence Diagram	39
Figure 36: DiscoveryV5 Class Diagram	41
Figure 37: PYDEVP2P Bridge Node Creation with Private Keys	42
Figure 38: DiscoveryV5 Unknown Packet Node1 => Bootnode	42
Figure 39: DiscoveryV5 WhoAreYou Packet Bootnode => Node1	43
Figure 40: DiscoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode	43
Figure 41: DiscoveryV5 Nodes Bootnode => Node1	44
Figure 42: DiscoveryV5 Ping Packet Node1 => Bootnode	44

Figure 43: DiscoveryV5 Pong Packet Bootnode => Node1	45
Figure 44: DiscoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode	45
Figure 45: DiscoveryV5 Nodes Packet Bootnode => Node1	45
Figure 46: RLPx Handshake & P2P Capability Message Sequence Diagram	47
Figure 47: rlpx.lua Parsing RLPx Auth Size Field	48
Figure 48: PYDEVP2P RLPx Class Flow Diagram	49
Figure 49: ECIES Hybrid Encryption Scheme	50
Figure 50: RLPx Auth Init Packet Node1 => Bootnode	51
Figure 51: RLPx Auth Ack Packet Bootnode => Node1	51
Figure 52: Exposing the RandomPrivKey to the AuthInit and AuthResp Messages in GETH	52
Figure 53: Inserting the RandomPrivKey into the AuthInit Message in GETH	53
Figure 54: Inserting the RandomPrivKey into the AuthResp Message in GETH	53
Figure 55: RLPx P2P Hello Packet Bootnode => Node1	54
Figure 56: RLPx P2P Hello Packet Node1 => Bootnode	55
Figure 57: RLPx P2P Ping Packet Bootnode => Node1	55
Figure 58: RLPx P2P Pong Packet Bootnode => Node1	56
Figure 59: RLPx P2P Disconnect Packet Node1 => Node2	56
Figure 60: RLPx P2P Disconnect Packet Node2 => Node1	57
Figure 61: RLPx ETH Capability Message Sequence Diagram	58
Figure 62: RLPx ETH Status Packet Bootnode => Node1	61
Figure 63: RLPx ETH Status Packet Node1 => Bootnode	61
Figure 64: RLPx Capabilities.py RLP Message Schema Definition	62
Figure 65: RLPx ETH GetBlockHeaders Packet Bootnode => Node1	63
Figure 66: RLPx ETH BlockHeaders Packet Node1 => Bootnode	63
Figure 67: RLPx ETH GetBlockBodies Packet Node1 => Node3	64
Figure 68: RLPx ETH BlockBodies Packet Node3 => Node1	64
Figure 69: RLPx ETH NewBlock Packet Node1 => Bootnode	65
Figure 70: RLPx ETH NewBlockHashes Packet Node1 => Node2	66
Figure 71: RLPx ETH NewPooledTransactionHashes Packet Node3 => Node1	67
Figure 72: RLPx ETH GetPooledTransactions Packet Node2 => Node1	67
Figure 73: RLPx ETH PooledTransactions Packet Node1 => Node2	68
Figure 74: RLPx ETH Transactions Packet Node1 => Bootnode	68
Figure 75: RLPx ETH GetReceipts Packet Node1 => Bootnode	69
Figure 76: RLPx ETH Receipts Packet Bootnode => Node1	69
Figure 77: RLPx SNAP Capability Message Sequence Diagram	70
Figure 78: RLPx SNAP GetAccountRange Packet Bootnode => Node1	71
Figure 79: RLPx SNAP AccountRange Packet Node1 => Bootnode	71
Figure 80: RLPx SNAP GetTrieNodes Packet Node1 => Bootnode	73
Figure 81: RLPx SNAP TrieNodes Packet Node1 => Bootnode	73
Figure 82: DiscoveryV4 Ping Packet Node1 to Bootnode	76
Figure 83: PYDEVP2P ECDSA Raw Public Key Recovery	79
Figure 84: DiscoveryV5 Unmasked Packet Header	81
Figure 85: PYDEVP2P Unmasking the DiscoveryV5 Header	82
Figure 86: PYDEVP2P DiscoveryV5 ECDH Function Returning Shared Secret	84
righte out i DE vizi Discovery vo LODITI unclion Returning Onaleu Ocolet	04

Figure 87: PYDEVP2P DiscoveryV5 Key Derivation and Session Initiation	84
Figure 88: PYDEVP2P Handshake Auth Data Schema	85
Figure 89: Node 1 Account Sending Node 2 Account 100 ETH	86
Figure 90: Dissector Packet Captures After Sending Transaction	87
Figure 91: RLPx ETH Transactions Message 100 ETH from Bootnode to Node 2	87
Figure 92: RLPx ETH NewPooledTransactionHashes Message from Bootnode to Node 1	89
Figure 93: RLPx ETH New Block Propagation from Node 3 to Bootnode	90
Figure 94: RLPx ETH New Transaction Block Propagation Throughout the Network	90
Figure 95: RLPx ETH NewBlockHashes Message from Bootnode to Node 1	91
Figure 96: RLPx ETH NewBlock with Previous Block as Parent Hash	92
Figure 97: Checking the Version of LUA	98
Figure 98: Checking the Version of Wireshark	98
Figure 99: Python LUA Library In LUA Directory	98
Figure 100: Installing PYDEVP2P Using PIP	99
Figure 101: Successfully Installed PYDEVP2P PIP Package	99
Figure 102: Linking Dissector Plugins in Local Wireshark Plugin Directory	99
Figure 103: Linking Dissector Plugins in Root Wireshark Plugin Directory	99
Figure 104: Running Wireshark with Captured Packet File	100
Figure 105: Viewing Dissected DEVP2P Packets in Wireshark	100
Figure 106: Checking the Version of Docker	100
Figure 107: Starting the Docker Service on the Host	100
Figure 108: Running the Bridge Router Docker Container	101
Figure 109: Starting Wireshark to Capture Live Network Traffic	101
Figure 110: Selecting the Interface to Capture Packets On	101

List of Tables

Table 1: Docker Container Network Interfaces	6
Table 2: GETH Client Node Account Addresses	7
Table 3: GETH Nodes and Corresponding Static Private/Public Keys	29
Table 4: Bootnode and Node 1 Private and Public Static Keys	78

Abstract

Ethereum, the decentralized global software platform powered by blockchain technology known for its native cryptocurrency, Ether (ETH), provides a technology stack for building apps, holding assets, transacting, and communicating without control by a central authority. At the core of Ethereum's network is a suite of purpose-built protocols known as DEVP2P, which provides the underlying nodes in an Ethereum network the ability to discover, authenticate and communicate confidentiality. This document discusses the creation of a new Wireshark dissector for DEVP2P's discovery protocols, DiscoveryV4 and DiscoveryV5, and a dissector for RLPx, an extensible TCP transport protocol for a range of Ethereum node capabilities. Network packet dissectors like Wireshark are commonly used to educate, develop, and analyze underlying network traffic. In support of creating the dissector, a custom private Ethereum docker network was also created, facilitating the communication amongst Go Ethereum execution clients and allowing the Wireshark dissector to capture live network data. Lastly, the dissector is used to understand the differences between DiscoveryV4 and DiscoveryV5, along with stepping through the network packets of RLPx to track a transaction executed on the network.

Keywords: Ethereum, Dissector, DEVP2P, DiscoveryV4, DiscoveryV5, RLPx, RLP, ECIES, ECDH, ECDSA, Wireshark, Python, Lua, Go

1. Introduction

Ethereum, launched in 2015 as a toolkit to build decentralized applications, transact and communicate without a controlled central authority while also providing a framework for Ethereum nodes to facilitate communication [1]. Ethereum's native cryptocurrency, Ether (ETH), is positioned second in terms of market cap under Bitcoin with \$146.8 billion in circulation, over 71 million wallets holding a balance, and handling \$11.6 trillion in just 2021 [2]. As Ethereum grows in popularity, acquiring the interest of the masses, it is becoming imperative that the inner workings of the Ethereum network are examined and understood on a deeper level particularly transaction flows and the algorithms used to secure them.

1.1 Ethereum Network Background

An Ethereum node is simply a computer connected to the Ethereum network, running the specific tools required to communicate amongst other nodes. Ethereum nodes help maintain the decentralized network by validating transactions within data blocks, referred to as their consensus mechanism. The communication amongst these nodes resides on the Ethereum network, composed of a custom-built network protocol suite known as DEVP2P. DEVP2P provides a mechanism for nodes to discover one another throughout the network, authenticate with each other, and communicate amongst themselves over a secure channel with a wide range of node-specific capabilities. These capabilities can be implementation dependent or be known as Ethereum capabilities to support state management and synchronization with SNAP, block propagation, and transactions with ETH. DEVP2P started along with the Ethereum umbrella. This means DEVP2P served most if not all, the network communication under the hood among decentralized applications (dAPPs), handling \$11.6 trillion in transactions in just 2021 alone.

However, on September 6th, 2022, the Ethereum Merge took place, transitioning from a proof-of-work to a proof-of-stake consensus algorithm while integrating the existing execution layer with a new consensus layer [3]. Each layer has specific jobs and networks broken down into two different types of clients. Execution clients utilize the previous existing DEVP2P execution-layer network stack, gossiping transactions and requiring encrypted communication amongst authenticated peers. Consensus clients thus utilize the new consensus-layer network, utilizing a different p2p network stack known as LIBP2P, used for gossiping beacon blocks throughout the p2p network [4]. Together execution clients and consensus clients make up an Ethereum Mainnet node, where both DEVP2P and LIBP2P exist together, requiring their own methods for discovery and communication protocols. Due to "the merge", the Ethereum network has become increasingly more complex. The need to understand the intercommunication between Ethereum nodes increased significantly to understand the exact use of DEVP2P postmerge or to analyze the security and performance of underlying algorithms and protocols.

As the Ethereum network grows in its usage and importance throughout the world while also growing in complexity, a tool must exist to aid with understanding and analyzing the inner workings of the underlying protocols utilized throughout the Ethereum network. DEVP2P provides a wide array of capabilities related to a peer-to-peer networking schema, with two major components, (a) discovery and (b) authenticated and encrypted communication. Discovery is facilitated by two somewhat unrelated protocols, DiscoveryV4 and DiscoveryV5 [15]. DiscoveryV4 is the original protocol "version," where messages are sent in the clear with little to no authentication of peers. DiscoveryV5 was meant to be the successor to DiscoveryV4 to make it more secure and faster, but implementations of DiscoveryV5 were only completed in the GO Ethereum version of the Ethereum execution client. This implementation was purely experimental to test DiscoveryV5; its use never saw daylight amongst other implementations except in consensus clients in place of the standard LIBP2P discovery mechanism. The other major component of DEVP2P is RLPx, the TCP-based transport protocol used for authenticated and confidential communication among Ethereum nodes after peers discover one another.

1.2 Problem Statement

Analyzing DEVP2P provides a vehicle for conceptualizing the inner workings of the Elliptic Curve Integrated Encryption Scheme (ECIES) as it pertains to RLPx, understanding the security and performance differences between discoveryV4 and discoveryV5, the two UDP-based discovery mechanisms, and lastly, tracing the usage of RLPx concerning block propagation, chain synchronization, state management, and transaction processing. Traditionally, a network traffic dissector tool provides a window into the communications amongst networked assets such as nodes. Dissectors are commonly used for debugging, protocol analysis, security and scalability analysis, and, lastly, for educational purposes. The best-known and most utilized tool for dissecting network packets is Wireshark. It intercepts network traffic via the kernel in a non-intrusive manner and provides a live view of the frames and packets flowing through a link. It allows us to identify protocols, decode data, follow streams and conversations, calculate statistics, and more [5].

Currently, two known packet dissectors exist for Ethereum's DEVP2P protocol suite; one was built off of Wireshark's plugin engine using the programming language LUA and one compiled with Wireshark source code using the programming language C. These packet dissectors come with limitations, created around five years ago, only supporting the encryption-less DiscoveryV4, minus the newer packet types released in EIP-868 in October 2019. Ethereum Improvement Proposals (EIPs) describe standards for the Ethereum platform, including core protocol specifications, client APIs, and contract standards [6]. The LUA dissector was built by BCSEC organization, also known as Blockchain Security org, this group has since been disbanded but was known as a security group aiming "to elevate the security of the entire blockchain ecosystem" [7]. The second packet dissector built with C, was created by PegaSys, now known as ConsenSys, a large corporate player in the Ethereum and blockchain market whose "mission is to build blockchain solutions ready for production in business environments" [8]. Both do not dissect the newer packet types in DiscoveryV4, while also not having support for DiscoveryV5 and RLPx and any of its sub-protocols such as ETH and SNAP.

Both projects have been abandoned, citing reasons for complexity and pushing the opensource community to finish the job. The reason for this complexity will be touched on a great deal throughout this report. As stated by PegaSys in August of 2018, the process of dissecting RLPx is "somewhat complicated, as TCP connections are encrypted with an AES symmetric key derived per-session via ECIES (Elliptic Curve Integrated Encryption Scheme)". This means the dissector must have "access to the private key of the local node, it would not be enough to decrypt communications, as the encryption key factors in our private key, the public key of the node, and a randomly generated ephemeral key [5]."

With this, we propose a new tool, a network packet dissector, explicitly used for dissection and analysis of Ethereum's DEVP2P protocols found in execution clients, including their UDP-based DiscoveryV4, DiscoveryV5, and RLPx, including its sub-protocol capability messages ETH and SNAP. After successfully dissecting, deciphering, and decrypting the contents of the network payloads among Ethereum nodes on the network, we will then utilize the dissector tool to prove its value as a dissector for the community and educators while also providing a deeper analysis of the security and performance differences between DiscoveryV4 and DiscoveryV5 while also looking at RLPx, transactions, and block propagation. This Wireshark dissector for DEVP2P can provide network-level security and performance analysis for the Ethereum community and educators.

1.3 Contributions

Throughout this document, many contributions will be made in order to meet the goal of creating a Wireshark dissector for DEVP2P, as found on execution clients like Go Ethereum (GETH), specifically the protocols DiscoveryV4, DiscoveryV5 and RLPx including the ETH and SNAP sub-protocols. Then using this created dissector to analyze live network traffic between nodes/peers of an Ethereum network. Each of these will be explained throughout this document in detail, the main contributions are completely new. The contributions for this thesis are as follows. Please see the Appendix 7.1 to locate these contributions.

• discovery.lua and rlpx.lua - The main interface between Wireshark and the dissectors, facilitating the packet capture data and sending it off to PYDEVP2P

- PYDEVP2P The backend to the dissectors, Python-based with very minimal 3rd party dependencies, provides most of the deciphering, decryption, and packet layout tooling required for Wireshark display.
- Go Ethereum Docker Images and Network
- Go Ethereum Source Code Modifications
- Lunatic Python Modifications

1.4 Organization

As many packet types are captured within the Ethereum network, the organization of this document will step through a scenario for each protocol and its use case from a structured and controlled test network. This scenario, in the next chapter, Chapter 2, will provide a vehicle for understanding at a high level how an Ethereum node is used by users/accounts. This scenario will briefly describe the Docker development network used throughout this document and visualize multiple nodes connecting, followed by a transaction between two nodes.

Then, some background information on the inner workings of the Ethereum network will be discussed in Chapter 3, followed by the use of existing dissectors to understand better discovery followed and their shortcomings.

Then, in Chapter 4, the steps are taken to create the dissector for each protocol within DEVP2P. We will provide the work that went into dissecting and displaying the packet information for each packet type within Wireshark while also explaining the message contents and use of the packet as related to the scenario outlined. This will provide a method to understand the flow of DEVP2P packets during each stage of communication while understanding the primary purpose for each contribution, including the Docker network, LUA Dissector plugins, and the PYDEVP2P dissection library. Starting with the discovery phase, showing the use of DiscoveryV4 and DiscoveryV5 on GETH clients, then unraveling RLPx packets, including ETH and SNAP messages found as part of the RLPx transport protocol.

After discussing the creation of the dissector and understanding the flow of DEVP2P packets amongst nodes on an Ethereum network, performance, and security characteristics will be analyzed for both DiscoveryV4 and DiscoveryV5, in Chapter 5. Lastly, the actual transaction that took place during the scenario will be analyzed with the dissector, understanding on a message-by-message approach what took place on the network level to fulfill the transaction amongst two nodes.

2. Scenario

It is important to understand just how an Ethereum node is used, whether it is connecting to the network via a Bootnode, connecting and communicating with peers, and of course validating and transacting amongst one another. This chapter will step through each process at a high level from connecting a node to our own private/development network, with a network of 3 nodes and 1 bootnode (See Figure 1). In this scenario each node will be connected to the same chain, where proof-of-work is the underlying consensus algorithm amongst nodes.

2.1 Custom Network Description

To start, a custom private development will be used, using the ETH cryptocurrency and running GETH clients on each node. Each node will be running on a docker container, custom built to support certain network connectivity operations and mainly to spin up several very quickly. The details of the creation of this docker network will be explained in the "Creating the Dissector" Chapter 4. Each node will communicate and exist on the Chain ID: "12345", which again is a unique identifier for a given network, for similarly configured peers to connect.

As stated before, there will be one BootNode, which is a specially designated node that acts as the initial point of contact for new nodes attempting to join the network. When a new node wants to join the network, it contacts the bootnode to get a list of active nodes that can provide it with additional information about the network. The bootnode is typically a highly available and reliable node that is maintained by the Ethereum development team or a trusted third-party service. It plays a critical role in ensuring the stability and security of the network by helping to distribute new nodes across the network and preventing the formation of isolated clusters. There will also exist 3 other nodes on the network, each running the latest version of GETH as of this writing, and each node will be a miner on the network. Lastly, for each docker container to reside in their own subnet, a custom bridge router docker container is set up, to facilitate the connectivity amongst the node docker containers. Below, Figure 1 depicts the network topology, followed by networking details in Table 1 used throughout the scenario, dissection and analysis chapters.

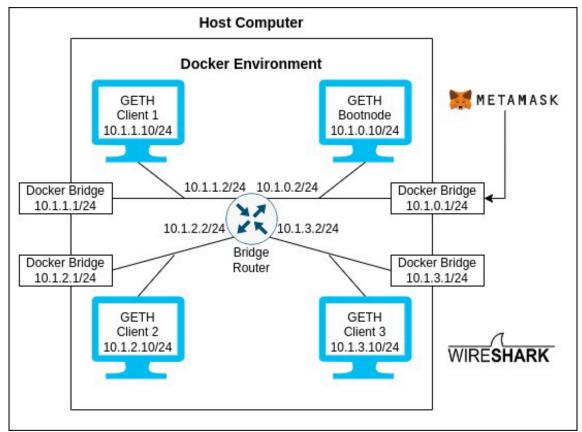


Figure 1: Docker Go Ethereum Private Network

Table	1:	Docker	Container	Network	Interfaces
-------	----	--------	-----------	---------	------------

Container Name	IP Address	UDP/TCP Port	Interfaces	HTTP RPC Port
geth-ubuntu-bootnode	10.1.0.10/24	30303	eth0	8545
geth-client-1	10.1.1.10/24	30304	eth0	-
geth-client-2	10.1.2.20/24	30305	eth0	-
geth-client-3	10.1.3.30/24	30306	eth0	-
bridge-router	10.1.0.2/24, 10.1.1.2/24, 10.1.2.2/24, 10.1.3.2/24	-	eth0, eth1, eth2, eth3	-

2.2 Ethereum Client Accounts

On an Ethereum node, and more specifically on clients such as Go Ethereum (GETH), accounts can be created and used to manage the ownership and transfer of the cryptocurrency associated with the Chain ID. Each account has its own private/public elliptic curve key pair, and is

identifiable by its own unique address, derived from the account's public key. This keypair is used solely for account authentication, and in the event the keypair is lost, the user is no longer able to access their assets. It is important to note that this elliptic curve keypair is separate and distinct from that of the actual underlying Node's keypair, used for uniquely identifying the node in terms of discovery and communication. This account keypair is stored in what is known as a keystore file, located in the filesystem containing an encrypted version of the account secret key, along with the necessary parameters to decrypt it, requiring the use of the account password. The accounts created on their respective container/node account addresses are shown in Table 2. Clients like GETH can have several accounts associated with it, each of which is managed independently of the others. Each account has its own balance of ETH, or the chain's specified cryptocurrency, and can send and receive transactions on the Ethereum network.

Table 2: GETH Client Node Account Addresses

Container Name	Account Address
geth-ubuntu-bootnode	0x6DED7354774DA5056AE8E3C52484E2CDA3F6F788
geth-client-1	0x41159606B6240F725E969E3F1F342FF65904A4EC
geth-client-2	0x1F0CEBF80F05DE1213401C6D0A58E215C8CE635F
geth-client-3	0x11BEE17E6D6835AA46197990ADB681BA3A1B4435

2.3 Starting the Private Network

By starting the docker environment, effectively with "docker-compose up", the entire network will come alive, including the bridge router, the bootnode and the three nodes. Shortly after, the three nodes will reach out to their configured bootnode to join the network. Once joined they will then perform their normal peer-to-peer discovery along with authenticated and confidential communication. Below, depicts the command line output of each client, in this instance, periodically searching for new peers on the network, seen in Figure 2. Note the "peercount" on each, showing that they have 3 connected peers, not including themselves. As each of the clients are configured to mine for their respective accounts on startup, the command line output will also show their progress in mining potential new blocks and committing their work to their peers throughout the network, seen in Figure 3.

geth-bootnode	INFO [02-27 19:28:18.419] Looking for peers
peercount=	=3 tried=0 static=0
geth-client-1	INFO [02-27 19:28:18.583] Looking for peers
peercount=	=3 tried=0 static=0
geth-client-2	INFO [02-27 19:28:19.346] Looking for peers
peercount=	=3 tried=0 static=0
geth-client-3	INFO [02-27 19:28:19.761] Looking for peers
peercount=	=3 tried=0 static=0

Figure 2: GETH Clients Looking for Peers with Peer Count of 3

<pre>geth-client-2 INFO [02-27 19:32:30.410] Successfully sealed new block bf8d hash=f31cec9831f1 elapsed=975.665ms</pre>
geth-client-2 INFO [02-27 19:32:30.410] \checkmark mined potential block
geth-client-2 INFO [02-27 19:32:30.410] Commit new sealing work
bd7c uncles=0 txs=0 gas=0 fees=0 elapsed="100.2µs"
geth-client-2 INFO [02-27 19:32:30.410] Commit new sealing work
bd7c uncles=0 txs=0 gas=0 fees=0 elapsed="178.1µs"
geth-bootnode INFO [02-27 19:32:30.417] Imported new chain segment
blocks=1 txs=0 mgas=0.000 elapsed=3.914ms mgasps=0.000 dirty=62.65KiB
Figure 3: GETH Clients Mining Potential Blocks and Importing Chain Segments

2.4 Connecting MetaMask

Now that the network is up and running, it is time to show how it can be used, just like in a realworld scenario. Instead of using the GETH built in command line interface or CLI to view account balances and transact, MetaMask will be used. MetaMask is the leading self-custodial wallet, used to interact with the Ethereum blockchain or even private development Ethereum networks. It allows users to access their Ethereum wallet through a browser extension or mobile app, which can then be used to interact with decentralized applications. This interface provides a real-world experience when pulling up the individual accounts from any of the nodes on the custom private docker network [9].

GETH provides a way for third party applications to interact with the client by sending requests to the JSON-RPC API endpoint. This can be enabled via a flag when starting up GETH from the command line, specifically, in this scenario, the HTTPS transport will be used and utilizing the default RPC port 8545. MetaMask is extremely lightweight and can be installed as a browser extension on any popular browser, or even as an iPhone or Android application. Once installing MetaMask, from the Settings > Network page, this local private network can be connected to, using the RPC HTTPS endpoint port and the chain ID that each GETH node is configured with, seen Figure 4 [10].

	🐹 МЕТАМА	SK	💽 Localhost 8545 🗸
 Advanced Contacts Security & privacy Alerts Localhost 8545 Networks Test networks Experimental Goerli test network Security Alerts Security Alerts Alerts Security Alerts Security Alerts Alerts Security Alerts Security Alerts	Settings	Q	Search in Settings
Contacts Q Search for a previously added netwo Security & or privacy Ethereum Mainnet Alerts Coalhost 8545 Alerts Localhost 8545 Networks Test networks Experimental G Goerli test network About Security attract acturate	🏟 General	Networks	Add a network
 Security & Ethereum Mainnet Security & Ethereum Mainnet Alerts Localhost 8545 Localhost 8545 New RPC URL http://localhost:8545 Chain ID • 12345 Currency symbol About 		Q Search for a previously added netwo	Network name
 Alerts Localhost 8545 Networks Test networks Experimental G Goerli test network Currency symbol 	■ ■ Security &	🚯 Ethereum Mainnet 🔒	
Wetworks Test networks Image: Second state set used set and used set of the set used set uset used set used set used set uset		L Localhost 8545	
About Currency symbol	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
Block explorer URL (Optional)	() About	💿 Sepolia test network 🔒	Block explorer URL (Optional)

Figure 4: Connecting to Private Network from MetaMask

2.5 Connecting Accounts and Transacting ETH

Once the local private Ethereum network is connected just like how another network or even the Mainnet is connected, it is time to link the accounts that exist. This is as simple as importing the keystore file found on each of the GETH nodes, found in ~/.ethereum/keystore/, shown in Figure 5. Again, this keystore file contains the encrypted account private key along with the necessary AES parameters to decrypt it, which requires the use of the account password as well. After importing, these accounts can be seen from the profile dropdown menu located at the upper right-hand corner, while making sure to have the local private network selected as well. From here, we can now see the actual balance of the accounts as well, labeled manually to correspond to which node the account exists, shown in Figure 6. These accounts are named after the node they reside on in the private Ethereum network, this does not mean that "Node 1" has X amount of Ether. Nodes facilitate account connections to the network and facilitate transactions.

😹 METAMASK				
	Import account			
	Imported accounts will not be associated with your originally created MetaMask account Secret Recovery Phrase. Learn more about imported accounts <u>here</u>			
	Select Type JSON File ~			
	Used by a variety of different clients File import not working? Click here! Choose File			
	•••••			
	Cancel Import			

Figure 5: Importing Accounts Found on GETH Clients into MetaMask

😹 METAMASK		⑦ Localhost 8545 ∨
	Node 1 0x411o4Ec □	My accounts Lock
		Mainnet Account 0 ETH
	1875.625 ETH \$3,032,022.80 USD	✓ Node 1 ™PORTED 1875.624979 ETH □
	Buy Send Swap	Node 2 (MPORTED) 2298.0625 ETH

Figure 6: Showing Connected Accounts and their ETH Balance

It is important to note that the amount in USD is depicted as the current conversion rate from ETH to USD, however, in this test network as the chain started from scratch, the difficulty was rather low with a lack of competition as well. Lastly, to complete the scenario, Account/Node 1 will transact with Account/Node 2, sending 200 ETH to Node 2, steps shown in sequential order in Figures 7 through 10.

	Send					
Node 2 0x1f0cebf80f05de1213401c6d0a58e215c8ce635f						
Asset:	ETH Balance: 1877.624979 ETH					
Amount:	200 ETH \$323,308.00 U	SD	tą			
	Gas price (GWEI)	 Gas limit 	6			
	1	21000				
Hex data:	Optional		I			
Gas (estimated) 0		\$0.03 0.00002	І ЕТН			
		Max fee: 0.00002	21 ETH			

Figure 7: Sending 200 ETH from Node 1 to Node 2

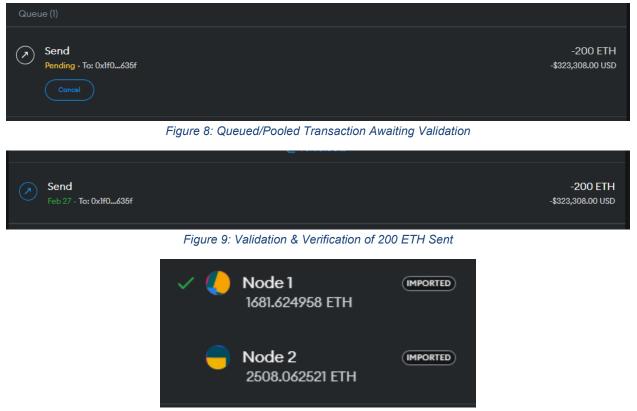


Figure 10: Updated Balances of Node 1 and Node 2 Accounts

2.6 Scenario Discussion

Most of what has been shown above is the typical use case of a account and nodes on an Ethereum network. Typically, a user would create an account and a corresponding wallet on an exchange, not having to actually deal with the setup of their own Ethereum node, unless of course the individual wanted to mine using their own hardware. However, the steps above mimic that of a real world scenario, where a user can manage their own account, account balance and transact amongst node addresses all from the user interface connected to a client residing on the Ethereum network.

What if however, you were looking to learn more about what happened exactly when a node joined the network, or see exactly what information was propagated throughout the network when Account/Node 1 sent Account/Node 2 200 ETH. How would we know which node actually mined the valid block that pulled in the pooled transaction?

Much of this can be read about, with Ethereum's own documentation, found on their webpage, or even through source code found in the various implementations like GETH. The next chapter will begin to discuss the inner workings of the Ethereum network, giving a background of much needed information while also introducing two existing but very limited in functionality Ethereum network packet dissectors which can be used to aid in the visualization of the discovery mechanism used through the GETH nodes on the network. Then, in subsequent chapters, the creation of a new dissector will be discussed, using it to visualize this real-world scenario, and clarify much of the documentation regarding the DEVP2P protocol suite.

3. Related Work and Literature Review

In this chapter, we will explore the related work in this field, starting with a brief overview of the history and critical pieces of the Ethereum network. This will include a deeper understanding of Ethereum nodes, networks, and the protocols they use to communicate to understand the requirements for a new dissector. We will then survey the current state of network documentation and examine the role of GETH in the network. Finally, we will discuss existing dissectors for the Ethereum network and highlight their strengths and weaknesses. This will provide a foundation for the subsequent chapters, where the Ethereum Network packet dissector for DEVP2P will be introduced and utilized.

3.1 Discussion of Ethereum Networks

There are two main types of Ethereum networks: public and private. Public networks are comprised of nodes worldwide, residing on different machines throughout the internet. Each public network has a uniquely identifiable chain ID, sometimes referred to as the network ID, which Ethereum nodes use to denote which chain/network clients use to communicate. The Mainnet is the live Ethereum network that hosts actual transactions and smart contracts denoted by a chain ID of 1, chains other than the Mainnet that are public Ethereum networks are considered "testnets." Testnets are alternative networks used for testing and experimentation and serve as sandboxes for developers to test their smart contracts and applications in a safe environment without the risk of losing real Ether. However, some testnets are also used for actual alternative currencies, other than Ether (ETH), but still using the underlying Ethereum network technology stack.

The two public testnets client developers maintain for the Ethereum chain are Sepolia and Goerli. Sepolia is a network for contract and application developers to test their applications. The Goerli network lets protocol developers test network upgrades and lets stakers test running validators. There are other networks that are not specifically maintained by the Ethereum community and can even use alternative currencies. These alternative chains can use most of the core Ethereum network protocols and include some popular networks like Polygon (\$MATIC), Binance Smart Chain (\$BNB), Avalanche C-Chain (\$AVAX) and many others [11].

Regarding the proposed Ethereum Network packet dissector for DEVP2P, it can be used on any test net, such as Ropsten, Rinkeby, or Kovan. Furthermore, the dissector can be used to capture and analyze packets sent and received by nodes on the mainnet, test nets, or any network running the execution layer network protocols found in DEVP2P and even in the LIBP2P discovery mechanism, which uses DiscoveryV5. This all attests to how versatile this dissector can be, which can help developers identify issues and optimize the performance of their applications on a range of environments or networks.

In addition to public networks, Ethereum can also be deployed on private networks which in this context, private only means reserved or isolated, rather than protected or secure. Private networks are usually created for development and testing purposes specifically. Private networks are not open to the public and may have different rules and parameters than the main net or test nets. For the purposes of the type of network used in support of the creation and testing of the proposed dissector, a private network that matches the Ethereum pre-merge proof-of-work consensus algorithm will be used [12].

3.2 Discussion of Ethereum Nodes/Clients

A "node" is any instance of an Ethereum client, a computer running any Ethereum software, forming a peer-to-peer network. A client is more specific and is known as an actual implementation of Ethereum software implementing the necessary Ethereum network protocols or data validation algorithms. Pre-Merge Ethereum consisted of a single type of client, an execution client, such as Go Ethereum (GETH), running the execution layer network protocols known as DEVP2P. Now, post-Merge, consensus clients are added to fully integrate with execution clients, both required if Ethereum Mainnet connectivity is necessary. Effectively splitting the work into an execution client and a consensus client, where data/block validation is handled on the execution client, and the consensus mechanism and chain is handled on the consensus client. This addition of a consensus client handles the new implementation of the proof-of-stake consensus algorithm, its peer-to-peer network based on LIBP2P. A consensus algorithm is a process used to achieve agreement amongst peers about the validity of some distributed data, which would be a block of data as it relates to blockchain. Both execution clients and consensus clients can be run on their own, run together communicating by a local RPC connection, or tightly coupled in the same software as a single execution/consensus client, as shown in Figures 11 and 12 respectively [13]. The deployment of these client's matter, depending on the consensus algorithm and network, but for the purpose of this document, we will be using Go Ethereum, an execution client, running by itself without a consensus client.

The Ethereum technology stack is meant to be diverse, providing a base set of requirements for any node/client implementation to utilize and join a network. With this, many implementations of both execution clients and consensus clients are found and fully supported in a range of programming languages. Execution clients include GETH (Go Ethereum), written in GO, Nethermind written in C#, Besu, written in Java; and Ekula, written in Rust. Consensus client implementations include Lighthouse (Rust), Lodestar (TypeScript), Prysm (GO). All these clients differ in architecture, functionality, and performance but all utilize the same core Ethereum guidelines and Ethereum Network protocols.

The execution client, Go Ethereum (GETH) will be the main focus throughout this document, as GETH has been a core part of Ethereum since the beginning. GETH was the original Ethereum

implementation, supporting all the development and testing, making Ethereum what it is today, and is still known as the most used execution client. Being an execution client, GETH supports handling transaction validation, deployment, and execution of smart contracts and contains an embedded computer known as the Ethereum Virtual Machine. To connect to the Mainnet, GETH must run alongside a consensus client, effectively creating a full Ethereum node [14].

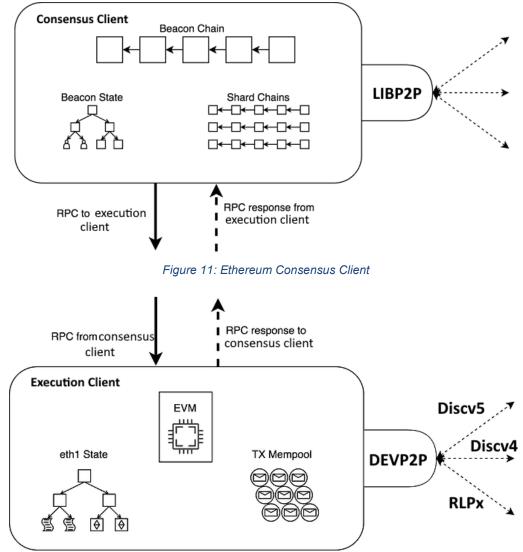


Figure 12: Ethereum Execution Client

3.3 Discussion of Ethereum Network Protocols

Each type of client, execution or consensus has its own network, DEVP2P, and LIBP2P respectively, both with their own individual protocols for handling discovery, and authenticated/encrypted communication. Pre-Merge, the Ethereum Mainnet only consisted of execution clients, where DEVP2P was used to facilitate all the communications between nodes, using the proof-of-work consensus algorithm. DEVP2P, as will be discussed in great detail in

Chapter 4, provides protocols for UDP discovery, like DiscoveryV4 and DiscoveryV5, along with a TCP-based authenticated and encrypted messaging amongst nodes using RLPx. This means that an execution client, such as GETH, on a proof-of-work private/development network/chain is the best way to see the full use of DEVP2P and its multitude of protocols and message types. However, this does not mean DEVP2P is not utilized in a post-merge proof-of-stake consensus algorithm deployment. DEVP2P DiscoveryV4 is still used as the primary discovery mechanism amongst execution clients, and RLPx is being used for synchronization and propagation along with the LIBP2P consensus clients [15].

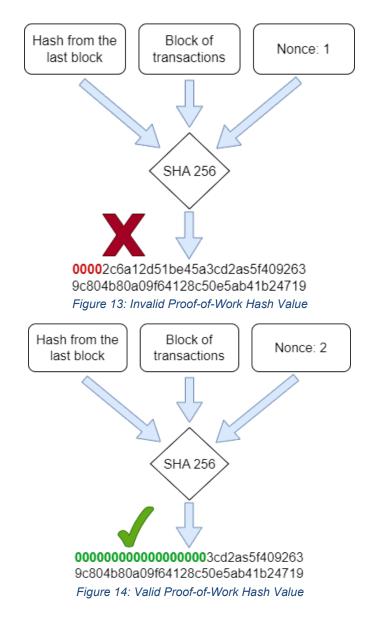
As the main contributor to the development of Ethereum, GETH also was the front-runner in implementing and testing the successor to DiscoveryV4, DiscoveryV5. DiscoveryV5, compared to DiscoveryV4, provides confidentiality by masking the contents of packets, making it more dynamic for use amongst arbitrary nodes, increasing performance regarding node identity, and no longer relying on the system clock of nodes. GETH is the only implementation of an execution client that supports DiscoveryV5, as support for DiscoveryV5 was paused for execution clients as talks of the merge arose. DiscoveryV5 was chosen as the discovery mechanism for consensus clients instead of LIBP2P's own discovery implementation/schema. However, we will not be looking at a consensus client throughout this document, nor be looking at LIBP2P's specific DiscoveryV5 implementation. This means that the GETH execution client can also discover consensus clients and is a great way to understand the inner workings of DiscoveryV5 without spinning up a complete LIBP2P network with a consensus client [16].

3.4 Discussion of the Proof-of-Work Consensus Algorithm

Proof-of-work (PoW) is a consensus algorithm used in blockchain technology to verify and add new transactions or any data (blocks) to the blockchain. In a PoW system, miners compete to solve a complex mathematical puzzle, a hash function, to add a new valid block to the blockchain. There is a multitude of different implementations of PoW mechanisms, like that found in Bitcoin, whereas Ethereum's specific algorithm is called Ethash. Mining a new block involves selecting a set of pending transactions from a pool for validation then creating a block containing those transactions. The miner then attempts to find a solution to the hash function that meets a certain difficulty level which is adjusted periodically to maintain a target block time and prevent the network from becoming too congested [17].

The miners must find a specific hash value at or below the target hash value determined by the difficulty level, visualized in Figures 13 and 14. This target hash is calculated by what is known as the "difficulty level" which is calculated and incremented using previous block difficulty levels. This means the difficulty increases as more blocks are mined. Miners achieve this target hash by repeatedly changing a value called a "nonce" in the block header that produces a hash value using SHA 256 that is at or below the target hash when combined with the block's header and other inputs. Once a miner finds a valid solution, they broadcast the new block to the

network. The other nodes in the network then verify that the solution is correct by checking that the hash value meets the target hash/difficulty level and that the transactions in the block are valid by checking their hash values. Once most nodes in the network verify the block, it is added to the blockchain, and the miner who found the solution is rewarded with new cryptocurrency units as an incentive for their work [18].



3.5 Literature & Documentation Review

Documentation quality is essential for developers and users to understand the workings of a system fully. Ethereum and the Ethereum network has a significant amount of documentation available through various sources, including the official Ethereum website and multitude of README files found from the Ethereum GitHub. The documentation provided by Ethereum

maintainers and community members includes in-depth explanations of the Ethereum toolkit, including protocol usage, smart contracts, the EVM, and the Solidity programming language. Ethereum also provides whitepapers, tutorials, and specifications for developers to use and community members to use while also providing transparency into research and development roadmaps with Ethereum Improvement Proposals or EIPs [6].

Additionally, specific implementations of Ethereum software such as Go Ethereum, GETH, the most widely used Ethereum client, provides documentation, start guides and tutorials, to aid new users and developers for starting their own client. The GETH source code is extensive, used as the primary development platform for Ethereum execution clients, and its documentation helps developers understand how the client works and how they can interact with it [14]. Many times, throughout the creation of the dissector discussed in later chapters, the GETH source code is used to provide DEVP2P and Ethereum implementation and design specific insights into the creation of the dissector and PYDEVP2P.

Despite the vast amount of documentation available for the Ethereum network, some areas of the protocol need to be better documented, which can create difficulties for developers. In addition, some of the documentation can be challenging for those with a deep technical understanding of the Ethereum network. Especially with the Ethereum Merge, many documentations instantly became outdated; source code deprecated, and exact deployment and usage of Ethereum network-specific protocols left undocumented. Furthermore, the specification and documentation do not provide real-world data to help guide the reader to further understanding. However, using a network packet dissector, many of these specifications, claims, and gray areas can be proven, verified, and uncovered in a digestible manner to aid in documentation and education.

3.6 Existing Dissector Implementations

Network packet dissectors like Wireshark capture and analyze network traffic to decode the data transmitted over the network. This can be done either in real-time or with pre-recorded traffic, providing visibility into the communication amongst different devices. Specifically, tools like Wireshark are used in conjunction for debugging purposes to help diagnose network problems by revealing malformed or misconfigured network data. Such tools are also proven valuable educational tools, providing detailed and real-world views into the underlying network protocols and helping visually understand low-level topics. In addition, dissected packets are displayed in an easily understandable structure or schema, conveying the contents of the network packets in a digestible manner.

Two Ethereum packet dissector implementations exist, created in 2018 and abandoned shortly after that, including implementations in C and LUA. Both were created to provide transparency

of the inner workings of the Ethereum network protocol and their subsequent messages exchanged between communicating nodes.

Setting up these two types of dissectors is quite different, first looking at the C Wireshark dissector from PegaSys, now known as Consensus, a market-leading blockchain technology company building developer tools to enterprise solutions [19]. Written in C, this dissector must be compiled alongside the source-code of Wireshark, specifically Wireshark version 2.6.2 [8]. This means that a proper development environment will need to be set up, with all the C and third-party dependencies locally installed to correctly compile the dissector and the Wireshark source code into an executable.

A great ReadMe can be found from the source code of the C Ethereum Dissector from PegaSys (ConsenSys) which walks through pulling both the Wireshark source code, the dissector source code, and utilizing Ninja, a small build system for building executables from source [20]. After building, the custom version of Wireshark with the built-in C dissector can then be run. Wireshark directly states that the preferred language for creating dissectors is C, due to its performance, and its larger range of functionality as it is built directly into the source.

The LUA dissector on the other hand was created as a Wireshark plugin [7]. LUA is a powerful light-weight programming language designed for extending applications and used in conjunction with Wireshark as a language for prototyping and scripting dissectors. Wireshark has a built-in LUA runtime and an API where LUA plugins can be loaded and utilize the API function calls to access important packet information [21]. The LUA dissector was created by BCSEC, a blockchain security group which aimed to elevate the security of the entire blockchain ecosystem. Even Though this group no longer exists, the source code for their Ethereum DEVP2P Wireshark LUA dissector still does and provides a great starting implementation for creating a Wireshark dissector plugin.

Wireshark has a built-in LUA runtime environment, so using the LUA dissector is as easy as placing the .LUA code itself, without any compilation steps necessary, is right in the correct plugins folder used by Wireshark. Then, a typical installation of Wireshark, no matter the version, will automatically pull in this LUA dissector plugin and run it automatically. This ability to develop and test using a LUA dissector without having to rebuild and compile the entirety of the Wireshark source makes its usefulness clear for development purposes. However, as mentioned earlier, some functionality for LUA dissectors could be improved, such as creating heuristics reports like the C dissector provides.

The C dissector and the LUA dissector are both able to dissect Discovery V4. DiscoveryV4 as mentioned earlier is a UDP-based discovery mechanism for Ethereum clients and is part of the DEVP2P protocol specifications. DiscoveryV4 packets are sent in the clear, without encryption,

and provide a very simple method for nodes to join the peer-to-peer network with 4 main packet types, PING, PONG, FindNode and Neighbors. The PING and PONG packets deal with peer liveliness and endpoint proof, while the FindNode and Neighbors deal with the actual discovery of other nodes based on secp256k1 public key identities. Every node has a cryptographic identity, a key on the secp256k1 elliptic curve, and this public key of the nodes serves as its unique identifier or "node ID". This allows packets in DiscoveryV4 to be signed, validated and authenticated with Elliptic Curve Digital Signature. Lastly, there are two other packet types, ENRRequest and ENRResponse, added to the protocol specification in October 2019 via an Ethereum Improvement Proposal EIP-868 to enable authoritative resolution of Ethereum Node Records or ENR's in DiscoveryV4. An ENR contains specific network endpoint information about a node, it also holds information regarding protocol version information as well as a compressed secp256k1 public key.

Despite their differences with installing the two dissectors, using them is quite the same, however they do have their minor differences and nuances. One main thing with the C dissector is the ability to click on the individual fields in the DiscoveryV4 packets and see the exact byte that field value correlates with, while this functionality is lost with the LUA dissector. The LUA dissector also seemed more unfinished, as all the expiration and date fields were left as hex values instead of being parsed into human readable dates. Shown below, is a DiscoveryV4 FindNode packet, first from the C dissector followed by the dissection from the LUA dissector, shown in Figures 15 and 16. Each shows the typical header information found on each DiscoveryV4 packet, the hash of the message, signature information and the type of the packet. Then the differences, where the C dissector clips the full target field, which is actually the 64-byte secp256k1 public key of the node that is being searched, while the LUA dissector displays it in full, inaccurately listing the field as "hash".

343 34.895263604 192.168.4.40 192.168.2.20 Ethereum 213 Discovery v4 message: FIND_NODE
Frame 343: 213 bytes on wire (1704 bits), 213 bytes captured (1704 bits) on interface 0
Ethernet II, Src: Vmware_0f:11:08 (00:0c:29:0f:11:08), Dst: Vmware_f8:28:64 (00:0c:29:f8:28:64)
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 192.168.4.40, Dst: 192.168.2.20
User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30308, Dst Port: 30305
Ethereum discovery protocol
Message hash: b1148fcb9138eb77ccb7cda0722ecdb128660f3d59783079...
Message signature: 7a3c1799774b0c7d6c3eb31b380e81b6c042a12412b00c31...
Packet type: FIND_NODE (3)

Packet payload: FIND_NODE
(FIND_NODE) Target: 2533e05c48330e98a50216988e14f148b463ee160dd52f34...
(FIND_NODE) Expiration: Oct 7, 2022 19:13:13.000000000 EDT
[Global sequence number of this packet in this conversation: 303]
[Sequence number of this packet type in this conversation: 140]
This packet was responded in: 344]

Figure 15: C Dissector DiscoveryV4 FindNode Packet

	COLOCECCILO TELITOLILLE DELLE DIO 00000 00000 FOU FO
	7 0.184159617 192.168.2.20 192.168.4.40 DEVP2P 213 30305 → 30308 Len=171 (FindNode)
×.	Frame 7: 213 bytes on wire (1704 bits), 213 bytes captured (1704 bits) on interface ens39, id 0
	Ethernet II, Src: VMware_58:6e:84 (00:0c:29:58:6e:84), Dst: VMware_f8:28:50 (00:0c:29:f8:28:50)
۲	Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 192.168.2.20, Dst: 192.168.4.40
۲	User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30305, Dst Port: 30308
٣	Ethereum devp2p Protocol (FindNode)
	Hash: 215d73a01d50423e0fcd84f8f23486fdb4978326dcd6b124
	Sign: d220432b0ed174e74e025ac78199370b817ddb1afd146311
	Type: FindNode (3)
	Payload: f847b840ef6475b981d60da3668feb303825dc818a9356c2
\mathbf{r}	FindNode
	Hash: "ef6475b981d60da3668feb303825dc818a9356c25348c5011b393f252de82d43a7005ea78acb1bb9855922
	Expiration: 6340b756

Figure 16: LUA Dissector DiscoveryV4 FindNode Packet

Both the C and LUA dissector implementations have significant limitations, aside from compilation times, and LUA runtime performance. To start, since these implementations are several years old they are not compatible with the newest specification release for DiscoveryV4. This new specification mentioned earlier, EIP-868, adds an ENR-sequence field to both the PING and PONG packets, as well as adding the ENRResponse and ENRRequest packet types. Because of these modified and added packets, the dissectors both fail to fully dissect the PING and PONG packets found in the latest version of any execution client such as Go Ethereum (GETH), shown in Figure Figures 17 and 18, as well as recognizing and dissecting the ENRRequest and ENRResponse packets. Shown below, examples from both dissectors, where the Ping packet is either not able to be dissected at all, or not showing the ENR-sequence field, and of course both ENRRequest and ENRResponse, message type number 5 and 6 respectively not dissected by either dissector, seen in Figures 19 and 20.

9 0.261110330	192.168.4.40	192.168.2.20	DEVP2P	176 30308 → 30	305 Len=134	(PING)			
		1408 bits), 176 b							
		28:50 (00:0c:29:f Src: 192.168.4.4			e:84 (00:0c:	29:58:6e:84)			
		Port: 30308, Dst	Port: 3030	5					
	p2p Protocol (PIN 722d2364b2a61d9cd	0) 191036bb45837471f	d4b5a9e95	2c					
		996ef9b19887dc33	bca36d56d	4d					
Type: PING Pavload: e		27664827664c984c0	a80214827	66180					
["04", ["c0a8	B0428", "7664", '	'7664"], ["c0a802	14", "7661	"], "6340b756",					
Lua Error: /u	usr/lib/x86 64-li	inux-gnu/wireshar	k/plugins/	ethereum.lua:473	: attempt to	call global	'message'	(a n11	value)

Figure 17: LUA Dissector Ping Packet Unable to Dissect

345 35.037577452 192.168.4.40 192.168.2.20 Ethereum 176 Discovery v4 message: PING Frame 345: 176 bytes on wire (1408 bits), 176 bytes captured (1408 bits) on interface 0 Ethernet II, Src: Vmware_0f:11:08 (00:0c:29:0f:11:08), Dst: Vmware_f8:28:64 (00:0c:29:f8:28:64) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 192.168.4.40, Dst: 192.168.2.20 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30308, Dst Port: 30305 Ethereum discovery protocol Message hash: 1c0189255153abbf1edbc061d6a0ecad52a0ecbaf730301d. Message signature: 15aee0c257f339ca3e36c87f2fa123c9f83e1fd74cc61857... Packet type: PING (1) Packet payload: PING (PING) Protocol version: 4 (PING) Sender address (IPv4): 192.168.4.40 (PING) Sender UDP port: 30308 (PING) Sender TCP port: 30308 (PING) Recipient address (IPv4): 192.168.2.20 (PING) Recipient UDP port: 30305 (PING) Expiration: Oct 7, 2022 23:13:14.000000000 UTC [Global sequence number of this packet in this conversation: 305] [Sequence number of this packet type in this conversation: 13] [This packet was responded in: 346] Figure 18: C Dissector Not Fully Dissecting Ping Packet 2 0.000498085 DEVPZP 228 30305 → 30308 Len=180 (Netghbors) 192.108.2.20 192.108.4.40 DEVP2P 192.168.4.40 3 0.063936688 192.168.2.20 176 30305 → 30308 Len=134 (PING) DEVP2P 199 30308 → 30305 Len=157 (PONG) 4 0.064429232 192.168.4.40 192.168.2.20 DEVP2P 146 30305 → 30308 Len=104 5 0.064887929 192.168.2.20 192.168.4.40 340 30308 → 30305 Len=298 6 0.065253478 192.168.4.40 192.168.2.20 DEVP2P Frame 5: 146 bytes on wire (1168 bits), 146 bytes captured (1168 bits) on interface ens39, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: VMware_58:6e:84 (00:0c:29:58:6e:84), Dst: VMware_f8:28:50 (00:0c:29:f8:28:50) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 192.168.2.20, Dst: 192.168.4.40 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30305, Dst Port: 30308 Ethereum devp2p Protocol Hash: b0fb1886921e36daf834a6dee6a102a4b6875b84e351c115... Sign: 4486a8236aa7661fa59f9c76e29e3fd29dcd3f1191d9f162... Type: Unknown (5) Lua Error: /usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/wireshark/plugins/ethereum.lua:458: attempt to concatenate Figure 19: LUA Dissector ENRRequest Un-dissected Packet 2 0.000498085 192.108.2.20 192.108.4.40 DEVPZP 228 30305 → 30308 Len=180 (NetGubors 3 0.063936688 192.168.2.20 192.168.4.40 DEVP2P 176 30305 → 30308 Len=134 (PING) 192.168.4.40 4 0.064429232 192.168.2.20 DEVP2P 199 30308 → 30305 Len=157 (PONG) 146 30305 → 30308 Len=104 340 30308 → 30305 Len=298 5 0.064887929 DEVP2P 192.168.2.20 192.168.4.40 DEVP2P 6 0.065253478 192.168.4.40 192.168.2.20 340 30308 30305 Len=298 Frame 6: 340 bytes on wire (2720 bits), 340 bytes captured (2720 bits) on interface ens39, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: VMware_f8:28:50 (00:0c:29:f8:28:50), Dst: VMware_58:6e:84 (00:0c:29:58:6e:84) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 192.168.4.40, Dst: 192.168.2.20 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30308, Dst Port: 30305 Ethereum devp2p Protocol Hash: db5864c771ef5ecf19085dc9650139566431a8c8b613b169... Sign: 9afdae080da2eaffd96364c76e639c07a9228fc5f25a64b3...

Figure 20: LUA Dissector ENRResponse Un-dissected Packet

/usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/wireshark/plugins/ethereum.lua:458: attempt to concatenat

Lua Error:

These dissectors, despite their lack of support of the newest DiscoveryV4 specification, also do not provide support and dissection of DiscoveryV5 and RLPx. DiscoveryV5 being a newer encrypted discovery mechanism while RLPx being the main TCP-based encrypted communication channel for Ethereum execution clients. The lack of support for these protocols is not due to the fact of being outdated, however ConsenSys directly states that dissecting RLPx

"is somewhat complicated, as TCP connections are encrypted with an AES symmetric key derived per-session via ECIES (Elliptic Curve Integrated Encryption Scheme), which means that even if the dissector had access to the private key of the local node, it would not be enough to decrypt communications" [5]. This is the main hindrance for both dissectors to finish the dissector, and the main reason why support for these dissectors were dropped.

3.7 Conclusion

Overall, while very useful, the limitations of existing documentation and existing dissectors highlights the need for a new Ethereum packet dissector implementation that can handle the latest Ethereum protocol features and support a wider range of protocols, such as DiscoveryV5, and RLPx including the ETH and SNAP sub-protocols. Such a dissector could improve the ability of developers and researchers to analyze the Ethereum network and gain a deeper understanding of its operation. A tool like this can also aid in reinforcing that which is read from the documentation and ReadMe's, or finding the gaps, by visually proving the actual protocols and messages used in a live Ethereum network environment. Even complexity was cited as the main reason to halt development on the dissectors, with the emergence of newer protocols and the added complexity with the consensus layer and clients, it becomes even more imperative to create a dissector that solves the gaps.

The next chapter will discuss the creation of a new dissector, one that is a LUA dissector plugin for Wireshark, originally based on the LUA dissector but with little to no similarities in its final form.

4. Creating the Dissector

4.1 Packet Dissector Design

To create a new dissector that supports the latest messages found in DEVP2P, it is important to go over what is required to meet this goal. Several components are needed, such as a private/development network, which allows for the creation of an entire Ethereum network to be spun up quickly and modified rapidly. This dissector will also be in the form of a LUA plugin for Wireshark, which allows for quick development and the ability to support any version of Wireshark, without the need to compile everything. This keeps the dissector portable, and easily installed and used throughout the community.

First, reviewing the specific functional requirements for this new LUA dissector is essential. As stated before, this dissector must be able to handle not only DiscoveryV4 but also decrypt and decipher DiscoveryV5 along with RLPx messages and its related sub-protocols ETH and SNAP. This means that the dissector will have to handle the decoding of RLP, which is not related to RLPx, while also handling ECIES, which entails sessions with symmetric and public key encryption using elliptic curve cryptography. In addition, the dissector must maintain the typical requirements for a Wireshark dissector, such as live dissections from network interfaces or through captured PCAP files with the ability to display the contents of packets/messages clearly in the Wireshark user interface. To handle ECIES decryption, the dissector must be able to hold information about the Ethereum nodes, specifically their private keys and IP addresses. RLP is the encoding used by all DEVP2P messages, which stands for "Recursive Length Prefix" and is used for arbitrary data structures in a compact format. Lastly, this dissector should be easily installed and utilized in a development environment that can quickly be spun up for educational or demonstration purposes. On top of all of this, it is the utmost goal of the dissector and subsequent PYDEVP2P Python library, which will be discussed in great detail, to provide a readily accessible, and clear implementation of elliptic curve calculations done without the use of C or 3rd party dependencies to also add educational value.

As stated earlier, the primary focus for this dissector is DEVP2P, the protocol suite used amongst execution layer clients, such as GO Ethereum. DEVP2P was created during the time when the Ethereum Mainnet was using the proof-of-work consensus algorithm, therefore, to see some of the DEVP2P messages, a proof-of-work development network is required. Specifically, DiscoveryV4, DiscoveryV5 and RLPx including sub-protocols ETH and SNAP will be dissected, each holding their individual messages.

After understanding the general goals and requirements of the dissector, we can now look at the individual pieces that fit together to make it all possible. Seen below in Figure 21, the software architecture diagram depicts each component that is necessary for a full environment, broken

down into two main categories, software/tools that are directly related to the function of the dissector, and then software/tools related to the custom development Docker network and GO Ethereum nodes that will be used to capture DEVP2P network traffic via Wireshark on all nodes' interfaces in the middle.

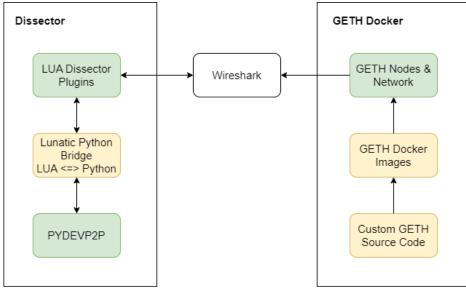


Figure 21: Dissector Software Architecture Diagram

Docker is a platform and tool for creating, deploying, and managing applications using containerization technology which means they are self-contained and isolated from the underlying host system. It allows developers to package an application and its dependencies into a docker image and deploy lightweight, portable containers that can run consistently across different environments, from development to production [22]. As they are so lightweight compared to traditional virtual-machine technology, multiple docker containers can be spun up quickly and even virtualize network connectivity amongst the host machine and containers.

As it is used for the dissector, custom docker images are built with the required networking tools and custom GO Ethereum source code which will be discussed in later sections. This custom image is then used to create multiple docker containers, each interconnected with different subnets and fully simulating a small private Ethereum network. Since the docker containers are able to connect to the host through a bridged network connection, a normal install of Wireshark on the host allows it to capture the packet traffic transferred amongst these GETH docker containers.

Once the DEVP2P packets are captured by Wireshark, the LUA dissector plugin comes into play. The LUA Wireshark plugin acts as an interface, first registering with Wireshark the exact packets it wishes to dissect, usually based off packet schema and/or port numbers. Then, Wireshark sends these packets to the LUA plugin to be dissected and decoded, which makes the LUA plugin responsible for displaying the contents of the packets appropriately in the user interface of Wireshark. This process is done for each incoming packet, either in a live packet capture or from a standalone PCAP file.

Lastly, there is PYDEVP2P, a Python library and toolkit to aid in decryption, decoding, and dissecting DEVP2P messages along with Lunatic Python. Lunatic Python is a two-way bridge between Python and LUA, allowing these languages to inter-communicate. This gives the ability for each language to invoke built-in functions from the other language. This project specifically uses this implementation to allow LUA to call specific functions from PYDEVP2P which handles all the heavy lifting for RLP decoding, ECIES deciphering, and node state management. The main reason for this is the lack of cryptographic library support in LUA, as well as snappy compression/decompression support found in Python. As it is used throughout this project, PYDEVP2P provides the bulk of the implementation for providing a dissector for DEVP2P, as well as including a limited dependency ECIES implementation specific to Ethereum ECC. In order to match certain implementation specifics to DEVP2P and Go Ethereum due to lack of documentation, it should be noted that a lot of the design characteristics and data techniques for decryption were recreated in a pythonic approach utilizing the Go Ethereum source code directly [14].

Wireshark provides an interface for LUA dissectors known as the dissector API, which provides functions for dissecting network protocols, accessing protocol fields, and creating new protocol fields. In Wireshark, the Lua dissectors are stored in the "plugins" directory, which is automatically loaded by Wireshark. Specifically, in this case, the Wireshark LUA dissectors will be located in the ~/.local/lib/wireshark/plugins directory found on Linux operating systems. LUA plugins are registered with Wireshark by initializing a short protocol name, full name, description and a list of ports to bind with [23]. When a Lua dissector is registered with Wireshark, it is called whenever a packet that matches the protocol, port, or schema is captured. The dissector then analyzes the packet and creates a tree of protocol fields, which can be viewed in the Wireshark GUI. This tree allows for nested fields and values, to allow the user to easily view hierarchical information easier.

In terms of this DEVP2P dissector, once the LUA plugin receives the captured packet information, it then calls the associated Python function for the payload of the received message. This is handled by Lunatic Python, using the shared object binary, "python.so" that is loaded into LUA to allow LUA to interface with Python functions [24]. These Python functions are found in PYDEVP2P, located in the "bridge.py" file, holding all of the functions needed by the LUA plugins, supporting DiscoveryV4, DiscoveryV5, and RLPx. From there, depending on the function, the payload of the captured network traffic is sent off to different sub-modules found in PYDEVP2P, supporting state management, RLP decoding, ECIES, and more, seen in Figure 22.

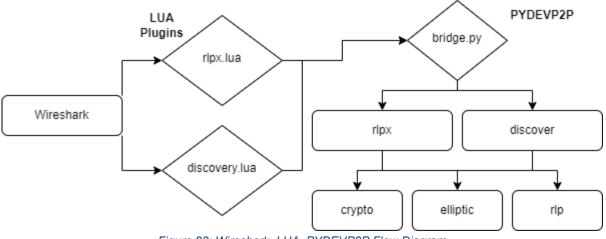


Figure 22: Wireshark, LUA, PYDEVP2P Flow Diagram

In the coming dissector sections, each of these modules found in PYDEVP2P will be discussed in greater details. PYDEVP2P was designed to be a standalone library for DEVP2P, not just to be used as a dissector, therefore, each sub-module can be used independently, providing Ethereum-specific cryptographic, elliptic curve, and RLP tools and functions. However, as stated previously, bridge.py is provided as both an interface with the LUA Wireshark plugins, and also as a statement to how PYDEVP2P can be used for various functionality.

4.2 Creating the Network

As stated earlier, a custom docker network will be used throughout the creation of this dissector, as seen in the Scenario chapter. This network contains 4 GETH containers and 1 Ubuntu Router container, facilitating networking amongst the containers so that they can reside on different subnets. Docker is a necessary component, as it provides a method to spin up an entire private Ethereum network quickly and dynamically in seconds, running lightweight custom source code. There are several components to creating a custom docker environment, such as a dockerfile, a docker image, a docker container, and lastly, what is known as a docker-compose file.

A Dockerfile is a text document that contains all the commands a user could call on the command line to assemble an image. This image contains possible source code, packages, and other dependencies to run a docker container. Throughout the development of the dissector, the dockerfile and the images saw many variations, first starting with a dockerfile that pulled in a preconfigured GO Ethereum docker image first; however, as the dissector progressed, custom GO Ethereum source code had to be installed in order to expose the private session keys during the RLPx handshake.

In the final implementation of the dockerfile, the docker images are built with a slim Ubuntu 22.04 docker image, then containing the necessary commands to install the necessary APT dependencies such as GIT and GOLANG. The next main piece in the dockerfile pulls in the

forked custom GO Ethereum source code, which again allows for the exposure of the session keys during the RLPx handshake to allow for proper decryption and dissection. The dockerfiles are also set up to take in an "ACCOUNT_PASSWORD" as an argument, which is the password used to set up the default account for the GETH client. This is the same password that is used when adding the account in MetaMask. Next, the "genesis.json" is loaded into the image, which is used as a configuration file for the GETH client, defining the "chainId" 12345 and the type of consensus mechanism to use. Please see the document materials list in the appendix to view the dockerfile for these custom containers.

When initializing the GETH client utilizing the "geth init ~/genesis.json" command, this creates what is known as the nodekey, found in ~/.ethereum/geth/nodekey in the docker containers. This is the unique elliptic curve secret/private key that is used for node authentication and identification. It is also possible to override this key to make it static (outside of initialization) for development purposes, which will be done in this case. After the creation of the dockerfile, the "docker build" command can then be used to create the actual docker images, each with their own corresponding tag according to their uniquely chosen account password, "boot" for the boot node of the network, followed by "node1", "node2", and "node3" and lastly the Ubuntu docker image for the router. In the GETH docker repository, <see contribution>, the "build-dockers.sh" shell script is used to automatically build these 5 total images, with their corresponding tags.

The last piece to the docker test environment is what is known as the docker-compose file. A docker-compose file is used to define and manage multi-container Docker applications, allowing the definition of services, also known as a container, along with networks and volumes which are files and directories that can be piped into the containers from the host machine. With docker-compose, it is possible to start, stop, and restart all the docker containers with a single command, effectively spinning up the entire GO Ethereum test network in a single click. [26].

It is in the docker-compose where the individual subnets are defined for the individual containers. Usually, when manually assigning networks like this, the containers will lose connection amongst themselves, however, that is precisely where the "Ubuntu-with-tools" docker image comes into play, creating the "bridge-router" service. This docker container will act as a gateway for each of the other containers, holding a docker-compose network interface for each of the different subnets. As container communication via different subnets is not a standard use case, the end result in the docker-compose file is somewhat work around. Usually, containers with special communication needs are handled with what is known as an "overlay" driver; however, the containers in this scenario require communication with the host computer, as Wireshark needs to be able to capture and dissect the network traffic [45]. The workaround in this case is to manually issue an "iptables" firewall rule change on the "bridge-router" container startup, and "ip route" modifications on startup to each of the individual node containers.

The different parameters are set for the individual containers within each service in the dockercompose file. This includes setting up the ip address of the container, the ports to expose to the host machine, the image to use, and of course the startup command. This startup command is what issues the ip route changes, to set the default route up to send network traffic through the Ubuntu bridge-router container instead of the default docker bridge interface. Also in this command is what starts up Go Ethereum, issuing the command "geth" with several different parameters all specifically chosen for this private development network [25]. Each node container has a static "nodekeyhex" assigned during the container's startup using this "geth" command. This again allows for the private elliptic curve key of the node to be set, which the dissector can, in turn, use for RLPx and other dissections. Shown below in Table 3, the list of GETH nodes, including their static private/public keys.

Node (IP Address)	Static Elliptic Curve Private/Public Keys
Bootnode (10.1.0.10)	Private Key: 3028271501873c4ecf501a2d3945dcb64ea3f27d6f163af45eb23ced9e92d85b Public Key: 2c4b6808e788537ca13ab4c35e6311bc2553b65323fb0c9e9a831303a1059b87 54aab13dbb78c03a7a31beee5c2f2fb570393f056d54fa83ebd7e277039cc7b6
Node 1 (10.1.1.10)	Private Key: 4622d11b274848c32caf35dded1ed8e04316b1cde6579542f0510d86eb921298 Public Key: c35c2b7f9ae974d1eee94a003394d1cc18135e7fe6665e6b4f221970f1d9d59f 6a58e76763803bcc9097eba4c91fd08b30405e65c53272b8635348e37f93cedc
Node 2 (10.1.2.20)	Private Key: 816efc6b019e8863c382fe94cefe8e408d53697815590f03ce0a5cbfdd5f23f2 Public Key: 1ae68ad9b2b095b5366d9a725a184bf1a6a5e101a4e6a3de62b38b07eac2c8fe 365e8a184004191c96d2f365f3c116c5dfbb92247635cf49a730f02908d6e397
Node 3 (10.1.3.30)	Private Key: 3fadc6b2fbd8c7cf1b2292b06ebfea903813b18b287dc29970a8a3aa253d757f Public Key: e98d53b2a12bdb4441d825d4b0a1c4255b880c2f657c0adece61cbe11c5869ae 35fd6bc956b3f8a2364b314eda761ebb570764c127efd5c114910a71ddfc7c4a

Table 3: GETH Nodes and Corresponding Static Private/Public Keys

The GETH command line arguments for the Bootnode differ slightly compared to the other gethclient services in the docker-compose file, shown below in Figure 23. Specifically, the Bootnode does not get assigned a "bootnode enode" as it is one. The Bootnode is also assigned the "http" flag along with the "http.addr" and "http.port" flags to set up the http JSON-RPC interface. This is setup with address 0.0.0.0 to listen from any incoming connections, along with the port 8545. This is what allows MetaMask to connect to the Bootnode to connect to accounts in the network.

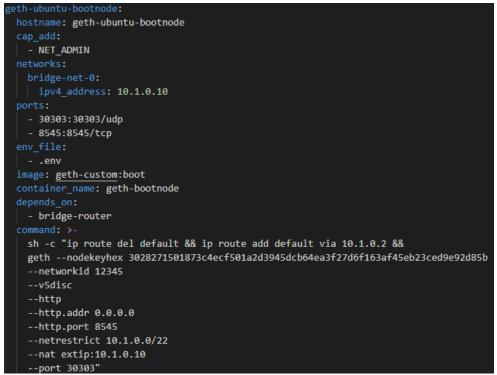


Figure 23: Docker Compose GETH Bootnode Service

Each geth-client service, including the Bootnode is also set up with its own specific UDP port to carry out the DEVP2P discovery and RLPx communications. This is done utilizing the "—port <port #>" flag for the geth command line argument. The Bootnode is given 30303, followed by Node 1 30304, 30305 for Node 2 and 30306 for Node 3. These ports are very important and each of these ports related to the ports the dissector is registered to, and each will be seen in subsequent dissections found in the dissection chapter. Lastly, each client and Bootnode is passed the "—nat extip:<ipre>ip address>" flag. This tells the GETH client that the outward interface to communicate and connect to the network is a NAT and tells GETH the specific interface to communicate through.

Lastly, found in the GETH clients, Node 1, Node 2 and Node 3 specifically, shown in Figure 24, are flags that support the auto unlocking of accounts that are located on the client. This just allows for easily logging in via the command line and accessing account funds and sending transactions. This is done using the "—allow-insecure-unlock", "—unlock 0" which defines which account to unlock, followed by "—pass /root/password", which is the file path of the password file for the account. For a GETH client to automatically become a miner on the network after startup and connection to a network, the "—mine" flag will turn the client into a miner, followed by "—miner.threads 1".

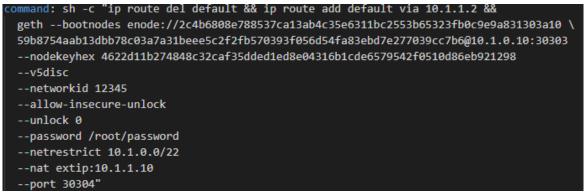


Figure 24: Docker Compose GETH Client Service Command for Node 1

Finally, with all of this, the entire docker network can be spun up with a single command: "docker-compose up". This will automatically create the network interfaces connecting each of the GETH nodes to the Ubuntu bridge router, along with the Docker internal bridged network necessary for Wireshark to capture the network traffic along with MetaMask to connect to the Bootnode using the exposed 8545 TCP port.

4.3 Node Discovery Mechanisms

Looking back at the scenario in chapter 2, the first thing we saw when starting the network with "docker-compose up" was all the peers connecting. From the command line interface, starting with the bootnode, the "peer count" is displayed, showing the amount of connected and authenticated peers the node has discovered. This, of course, starts with Discovery, either DiscoveryV4 or DiscoveryV5, depending on the type of client. DiscoveryV5 was implemented in GETH, but production-level use was halted as DiscoveryV5 moved more to the consensus layer clients and was not implemented in the other execution clients. However, we will still provide the dissector for DiscoveryV5 as it is essential to understand the differences with DiscoveryV4.

Ethereum's DEVP2P Discovery protocols are used for discovering and connecting to other nodes on the Ethereum network. The protocol is a part of the more extensive DEVP2P networking protocol used by Ethereum nodes to communicate with each other. The main goal of the discovery protocol is to enable nodes to find and connect to other nodes on the network without the need for a central server or authority. In addition, the protocol allows nodes to discover and share information about other nodes, such as their IP addresses, port numbers, and public keys.

4.3.1 DiscoveryV4 Dissection

Connection to an Ethereum network relies on a pre-authenticated or validated node that facilitates new nodes connecting to the network. This node is known as the Bootnode. In the scenario, the bootnode is the first node to come online, as in the docker-compose, each

service/container relies on the bootnode to start first. After starting the bootnode, the other nodes can connect to the bootnode; this is facilitated by the "enode" flag and value in the "geth" initialization command. This enode is the unique node identifier for the bootnode, meaning that when the other nodes startup, they will try to connect to the bootnode immediately. Seen below in Figure 25 a sequence diagram of the DiscoveryV4 messages sent between the bootnode and other nodes. It is important to note that these messages can be between two nodes, not specifically a node and a bootnode.

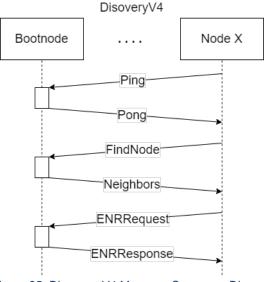


Figure 25: DiscoveryV4 Message Sequence Diagram

The first step in the DEVP2P DiscoveryV4 protocol is the Ping/Pong exchange. In this step, a node sends a Ping message to another node, which is then expected to respond with a Pong message. If the sender of the Ping message does not receive a Pong message or any sort of communication within a 12 hour period, the sender drops that node from their own dictionary of known nodes. From the scenario for example, Node 1 when it comes online would immediately send a Ping to the bootnode, where the bootnode would then respond with a Pong, letting Node 1 it is online [27].

After the Ping/Pong exchange, the next step is the Findnode/Neighbors exchange. In this step, the node that sent the Ping message sends a Findnode message to the receiving node. The receiver responds with a Neighbors message, which contains a list of up to 16 node IDs that are closest to the requested node ID. If the requested node ID is the receiver's own node ID, the receiver will return its own node ID as the only neighbor. This exchange is how the dictionary of known nodes, known as a Kademlia Table is populated, growing the list of nodes that the node is directly connected with. From the scenario, Node 1, after a valid Ping/Pong exchange, would send a FindNode message to the bootnode, where the bootnode would send a Neighbors message listing out the up to 16 nodes it knows about.

If the sender of the Ping message is interested in obtaining additional information about the receiver, the final step is the ENRRequest/ENRResponse exchange. In this step, the sender sends an ENRRequest message to the receiver, which requests the receiver's Ethereum Node Record (ENR). The ENR is a record that contains information about the node, such as its IP address, the secp256k1 compressed public key, tcp/udp ports, and other metadata listed out in key-value pairs. The receiver responds with an ENRResponse message, which contains the requested ENR.

DiscoveryV4 messages are sent as UDP datagrams, with each packet starting with a header, containing the hash of the message, signature and the packet type. Every node has a cryptographic identity, a key on the secp256k1 elliptic curve. The public key of the node serves as the identifier or the "node ID", where this public key corresponds to the private key that we passed in with the "nodekeyhex" flag in the "geth" command line startup for the node containers. The signature is encoded as a byte array of length 65 as the concatenation of the signature values r, s, and the recovery id, v. The packet type is a single byte defining the type of the message, from 0x01 defining a Ping message, 0x02 Pong, 0x03, FindNode, 0x04 Neighbors, 0x05 ENRRequest, 0x06 ENRResponse.

For both DiscoveryV4 and DiscoveryV5, the "discovery.lua" script is used as the plugin and the interface for Wireshark, while also using PYDEVP2P as the backend for the bulk of the dissection. The plugin interfaces with the LUA Wireshark API registering a dissector for the UDP ports from 30303 to 30308 and naming the dissector protocol as "devp2p" for both DiscoveryV4 and DiscoveryV5. Upon a new packet, that matches the plugin registration for the ports, the payload of the packet is sent to the PYDEVP2P bridge using the "handleDiscv4Msg(srcaddr, dstaddr, payload, pinfo.visited, pinfo.number)" function. This is possible again using Lunatic Python, where LUA can call a function that is written in python using the python shared object binary.

This function is found in "bridge.py" which is the main interface for all the LUA plugins, including all the functions for DiscoveryV5 and RLPx messages. From there, the "discover" submodule is used, calling "decodeDiscv4()"found in "discover/v4wire/decode.py". This function pulls out the fields from the header, which are of static lengths. First the hash, which is 32 bytes long, followed by the signature, 65 bytes long, then the packet type, the first byte after the signature. The hash can then be verified, checking the equality of the hash field (32 bytes) and the keccak256Hash of all the data after the first 32 bytes of the payload. This verification is crucial as both DiscoveryV4 and DiscoveryV5 are registered with the same dissector, and the packet is first checked to see if it is a valid DiscoveryV4 packet type, and if not, it will then error out and try again with DiscoveryV5. These three fields make up the header on all DiscoveryV4 messages, shown below in Figure 26, the output of just the header information for a dissected PING packet.

8 0.000290200	10.1.1.10	10.1.0.10	DEVP2P	176 30304	→ 30303	[DiscoveryV4	PING] V	/ersion=4	Kind=1	Len=
9 0.000517700	10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10	DEVP2P			[DiscoveryV4				
Frame 8: 176 b										d 0
Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:00 (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.0.10										
User Datagram					, ,					
Ethereum devp2	p Protocol									
Hash: b2e56	15c7289cc5e	e7ea09e9862f	87d9714c6	b7b5146cd9c57	0b32753	5ecd7c7				
Sign: 588f8	47d62153195	5059d01c9202	c0a964f0a	1de3810e888fc	951d4ca	57ed53c6528f7	'5d			
Type: PING	(1)									
- Davload - e3	04cb840a010	102827660827	660c9840a	01000a82765f8	08463ah	f0c886018557a	44294			

Payload: e304cb840a01010a827660827660c9840a01000a82765f808463abf0c886018557a442a4

Figure 26: DiscoveryV4 Dissected Header Fields

After extracting the three fields, including verifying the message hash, the signature can be used to recover the sender's public key. This signature is created using the Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA) and by signing the message hash using the private elliptic curve key. The recipient of this message can then recover the public key using the elliptic curve cryptography found in the "elliptic" sub-module in PYDEVP2P which will be discussed in greater depth in Chapter 5.1. This implementation of ECDSA, including ECIES, is specific to Ethereum and is done solely with Python, without the use of any third-party dependencies. Using this ECDSA allows for non-repudiation, providing identification and proof of origin, authentication, and data integrity, however causing a significant performance impact.

Next, the message type byte can be used to determine the payload schema. The payload is encoded using RLP, a binary encoding method that allows for sending dynamic data structures and schema of data. RLP encoding can handle lists, strings, and bytes, where each field is preceded by a single byte determining the structure of the data. This byte can also determine the length of the data it represents if it is a list. In addition, RLP can be deeply nested, where each value or field in the data is preceded by an identifying byte. From there, the known type of the message can be RLP decoded into key/value pairs specific to the message type [28].

This decoding is taken care of by the "Packet" found in the "msg.py" in the v4wire package under discover. Here, the constructor of this class utilizes the message type, creating a sub-class depending on the message type, and automatically decodes the information. Each message schema is represented using tuples, where each tuple starts with the field name, followed by the field value, where the value could be another class or RLP schema, representing depth. Seen below in Figure 27, the schema definition for the Ping and Pong messages, where sub-schema definitions are being used as well, in the form of "FromInfo" and "ToInfo", seen in Figure 28. Each of these values found in the schema denote a RLP object instantiation that gives the rules for what constitutes for serialization and deserialization. This is necessary as there are values that must be deserialized into human readable time, or ip addresses, or even plain hex values. These RLP utilities are found in the "RLP" sub-module in PYDEVP2P, providing many custom types used throughout all the dissections.



Figure 28: FromInfo and ToInfo RLP Schema Definitions

After successful RLP decoding, the individual fields can be converted into a python dictionary, which can then be sent back to the LUA plugin to be iterated over, creating the Wireshark tree for the DiscoveryV4 protocol and then displayed in Wireshark. Therefore, relating back to the scenario, the first step when a node comes online, or when a node wants to test connectivity with another node, the node will send a Ping message, seen in Figure 29. This message includes the protocol version, always 4, along with the sender and recipient information, specifically the IP address of each node and their respective ports for both UDP and TCP. Next, there is an expiration field, which is the validity window of the Ping message. Lastly, the ENR sequence number, which is a 64-bit unsigned integer and is mostly used to denote the version of the ENR of the sending node. This ENR is incremented if anything in the node's ENR changes, therefore making the other node send an ENRRequest to request the updated ENR information of the node.

The recipient then replies with a Pong message (0x02), with the same header found on every DiscoveryV4 message, followed by the recipient info, and the hash of the Ping that requested this Pong message, seen in Figure 30. Notice that the "Ping Hash" field in the Pong message matches the "Hash" field in the header of the Ping message that requested the Pong.

8 0.000290200 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 176 30304 30303 [DiscoveryV4 PING] Version=4 Kind=1 Len=134 9 0.000517700 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 199 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV4 PONG] Version=4 Kind=2 Len=157
Frame 8: 176 bytes on wire (1408 bits), 176 bytes captured (1408 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.0.10 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 30303 Ethereum devp2p Protocol
Hash: b2e5615c7289c5be7ea09e9862f87d9714c6b7b5146cd9c570b327535ecd7c7 Sign: 588f847d621531955059d01c9202c0a964f0a1de3810e888fc951d4ca57ed53c6528f75d Type: PING (1) Payload: e304cb840a01010a827660827660c9840a01000a82765f808463abf0c886018557a442a4 Name: PING Kind: 1 Version: 4 Sender Info: IP Address: 10.1.1.10 UDP Port: 30304 Recipient Info: IP Address: 10.1.0.10 UDP Port: 30303 None: b'' Exipration: 2022-12-28 02:31:20 ENR Sequence Num: 1672212660900
Figure 29: DiscoveryV4 Ping Packet Node1 to Bootnode
8 0.000290200 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 176 30304 → 30303 [DiscoveryV4 PING] Version=4 Kind=1 Len=134 9 0.000517700 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 199 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV4 PONG] Version=4 Kind=2 Len=157
9 0.000517700 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 199 30303 _ 30304 [DiscoverýV4 PONG] Version=4 Kind=2 Len=157 Frame 9: 199 bytes on wire (1592 bits), 199 bytes captured (1592 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.1.10 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 30304 Ethereum devp2p Protocol

Figure 30: DiscoveryV4 Pong Packet Bootnode => Node1

The FindNode packet is used by a node to discover other nodes in the network. When a node sends a FindNode packet, including the target node ID seen in Figure 31. The target node ID is the 64-byte secp256k1 public key representing the node that the sender is trying to find. The receiving node will then respond with a Neighbors packet, seen in Figure 32, that contains a list of nodes in its routing table that are closest to the target node ID. Both the FindNode and Neighbors packets are important for maintaining the connectivity and robustness of the Ethereum network by allowing nodes to discover and connect to other nodes in the network.

26 0.502026600 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304
Frame 26: 213 bytes on wire (1704 bits), 213 bytes captured (1704 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.0.10 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 30303 Ethereum devozo Protocol
Hash: 7b287367632fb6594ac1da2560113b624ceedc9e3e693bf820094e8d7ddf3684 Sign: 4ae54cd9deba286ece2101bf1a0e1806d348a924de94aa86cbbd466945a416373314216b Type: FindNode (3) ♥ Payload: f847b840c4ec547d9bcd3ff0c9f6d766a90fdc9b8843336b5a8bd77cc0938926d6847bcf Name: FINDNODE Kind: 3 Taract c4ae547d9bcd26660266476600064c0b0000026450475c0000026460475b00406700040404666565057476005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c2005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20000005b4c200005b4c20000005b4c200005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c20005b4c200000005b4c20000005b4c200005b4c200000005b4c200000005b4c200000005b4c200000000005b4c20000005b4c200000005b4c200000005b4c2000000005b4c2000000005b4c200000005b4c2000000000000000000000000000000000000
Target: c4ec547d9bcd3ff0c9f6d766a90fdc9b8843336b5a8bd77cc0938926d6847bcf708b1e5b80496781942dd0d65850f7176295bdc30cc Expiration: 2022-12-28 02:31:21 Figure 31: DiscoveryV4 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode
Figure ST. Discovery v4 Finanode Facket NodeT -> Boothode
27 0.502307800 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 625 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV4 NEIGHBORS] Version=4 Kind=4 Len=583
Frame 27: 625 bytes on wire (5000 bits), 625 bytes captured (5000 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.1.10 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 30304
Ethereum devp2p Protocol Hash: c17405153364e36c8313c0b53b62203ab1df2c7a36b34adddc742f91128f0c2c Sign: f4a45dc22a68385360767934897448cc47969ab60b68b88085c44c1d8e8a66ea60b6deff
IVDE: NEIDDDDFS (4)
Type: Neighbors (4) → Payload: f901e2f901daf84d8434e7a56c82765f82765fb840715171f50508aba88aecd1250af392 Name: NEIGHBORS Kind: 4 Nodes:
 Páyload: Ť901e2f901daf84d8434e7a56c82765f82765fb840715171f50508aba88aecd1250af392 Name: NEIGHBORS Kind: 4 Nodes: IP Address: 52.231.165.108 UDP Port: 30303
 Páyload: Ť901e2f901daf84d8434e7a56c82765f82765fb840715171f50508aba88aecd1250af392 Name: NEIGHBORS Kind: 4 Nodes: Nodes #1: IP Address: 52.231.165.108 UDP Port: 30303 TCP Port: 30303 Node ID: 715171f50508aba88aecd1250af392a45a330af91d7b90701c436b618c86aaa1589c9184561907bebbb56439b8f8787bcl Nodes #2: IP Address: 3.209.45.79 UDP Port: 30303
 Páyload: Ť901e2f901daf84d8434e7a56c82765f82765fb840715171f50508aba88aecd1250af392 Name: NEIGHBORS Kind: 4 Nodes: Nodes #1: IP Address: 52.231.165.108 UDP Port: 30303 TCP Port: 30303 Node ID: 715171f50508aba88aecd1250af392a45a330af91d7b90701c436b618c86aaa1589c9184561907bebbb56439b8f8787bc(Nodes #2: IP Address: 3.209.45.79

Lastly, if a node would like more information about a node, in the form of an Ethereum Node Record (ENR) or if the ENR Sequence number has changed from a received Ping/Pong, then the node will send an ENRRequest, shown dissection in Figure 33. This request is sent directly to the recipient, with an expiration timestamp again to provide a message validity window. The recipient then makes sure the sender is a valid node, as in the recipient has contacted the sender with a valid Ping/Pong exchange in the past 12 hours. The recipient then sends a ENRResponse, see dissection in Figure 34, which holds the ENR for the node sending the ENRResponse. The ENR holds important information including the hash of the request, the signature of the record contents, followed by the sequence number and a list of arbitrary key/value fields pertaining to the node. These key value fields contain node identifier information like the IP address, tcp/udp ports, and secp256k1 compressed public key.

73 6.040676598 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 146 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 ENRREQUEST] Version=4 Kind=5 Len=104
74 6.040938798 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 340 30303 - 30304 [DiscoveryV4 ENRRESPONSE] Version=4 Kind=6 Len=298
<pre>Frame 73: 146 bytes on wire (1168 bits), 146 bytes captured (1168 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.0.10 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 30303 Ethereum devp2p Protocol Hash: 6060288299a1dbb487f56969680d14c13150f9e03c793d8a61598be30bacceba Sign: ca4b0343065ead7b86a005a71a7670438122b4ec4cdc05e68bf099ec0c3150f875b9457d Type: ENRRequest (5) Payload: c58463abf0ce Name: ENRREQUEST Kind: 5 Expiration: 2022-12-28 02:31:26</pre>
•
Figure 33: DiscoveryV4 ENRRequest Packet Node1 => Bootnode
74 6.040938798 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 340 30303 - 30304 [DiscoveryV4 ENRRESPONSE] Version=4 Kind=6 Len=298
Frame 74: 340 bytes on wire (2720 bits), 340 bytes captured (2720 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.1.10 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 30304
Ethereum devp2p Protocol Hash: 21f3a9ac033313e3df49a7b75d109fd53a730a65efb4c4010f4e194173029bd4
Sign: c70cf7f8bb3818025d4c0c74dfd434b95964b322a8655cf5b801756fc1545f546eaec4af Type: ENRResponse (6)
Type: Linkussponse (Payload: f8c6a96060288299a1dbb487f56969680d14c13150f9e03c793d8a61598be30baccebaf8 Name: ENRRESPONSE Kind: 6
Request Hash: 6060288299a1dbb487f56969680d14c13150f9e03c793d8a61598be30bacceba Signature: 30d7ef935580a7abf905a17b176b3f7ed09e092670332274fd0b870f896d45455d029af9196cd202f23d7d5eee2445ed5e9959e09e1ba821f126573c844e2d59 Sequence #: 1672212644697 eth: Fork Hash: c18145ad id: v4 ip: 10.1.0 10
sep256K1: 022c4b6808e788537ca13ab4c35e6311bc2553b65323fb0c9e9a831303a1059b87 snap: N/A tcp: 30303 udp: 30303
Figure 34: DiscoveryV4 ENRResponse Packet Bootnode => Node1

4.3.2 DiscoveryV5 Dissection

DiscoveryV5 was created as a logical successor to DiscoveryV4, fixing many of DiscoveryV4's shortcomings. In the rationale documentation for DiscoveryV5, many goals are laid out, for example, fixing endpoint proof. This issue comes from DiscoveryV4, where the existing mutual endpoint verification may be unreliable. One node may assume that the other node knows about a recent Ping/Pong exchange, sending a FindNode message. However, if this other node does not store information reliably, or drops this information, then a new Ping/Pong exchange would have to take place, followed by another FindNode [29].

Other goals of DiscoveryV5 include the requirement for knowledge of a destination node ID for communication. The goal is to make obtaining a logical node ID expensive before any discovery communications because in DiscoveryV4, any message could provoke a response from a node using just the node's IP address alone. DiscoveryV5 also mitigates replay prevention and fixes the "expiration" field issue at the end of all the DiscoveryV4 messages. The issue came from a requirement that all system clocks must be synced to guarantee message validity; this obviously caused an issue in a protocol used globally with several implementations. Lastly, DiscoveryV5 provides message obfuscation by introducing an encryption scheme and handshake. However, this does not ensure complete confidentiality but aids with issues such as traffic amplification, replay, and packet authentication. This "masking" of data protects against passive eavesdroppers;

however, as discussed in the Analysis chapter, the encryption scheme and handshake are not forward-secure and active participants can access node information by simply asking for it.

As stated, DiscoveryV5 is primarily used in consensus layer clients; however, it is found in GETH solely for proof-of-concept and developmental purposes. However, the GETH implementation is complete and robust and allows us to see its use in an execution client and compare the results with DiscoveryV4. Furthermore, discoveryV5 communication is "opt-in" for GETH clients, simply using the "—v5disc" flag in conjunction with the "geth" command when starting up the GETH client. Interestingly, when setting this flag to use DiscoveryV5, DiscoveryV4 is active, in parallel, but completely separate from one another, not sharing information received. This is partly because GETH still must discover other execution clients who solely use DiscoveryV4.

Discovery communication is encrypted and authenticated using session keys, established in the handshake. A handshake can be initiated by either side of communication at any time. Relating back to the scenario, Node 1 wants to communicate with the Bootnode, therefore Node 1 must have a copy of the Bootnode's ENR in order to communicate with it. If Node 1 has session keys from prior communication with the Bootnode, it encrypts its request with those keys. If no keys are known, it initiates the handshake by sending an ordinary message packet with random message content for example a Ping or a FindNode, shown as the first message sent at the top of the sequence diagram in Figure 35 [30].

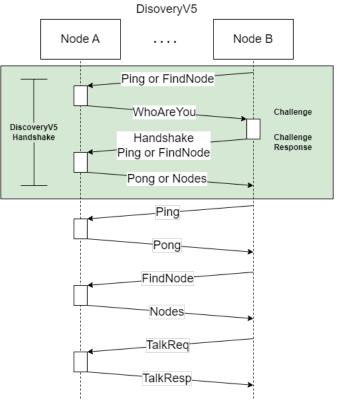


Figure 35: DiscoveryV5 Message Sequence Diagram

The Bootnode will receive this message packet and extract the source node ID from the packet header, if the Bootnode has session keys from a prior communication with Node 1, then it will attempt to decrypt the message data. If the decryption and authentication of the message succeeds, then there is no need for a handshake and the Bootnode can simply respond to the request from Node 1. However, if the decryption fails or like in this case, where there are no session keys set up because Node 1 is communicating with the Bootnode for the first time, the Bootnode then initiates a handshake by responding with a "WhoAreYou" packet.

Node 1 then receives the challenge sent by the Bootnode, which is a uniquely generated "idnonce". Node 1 then resends the original request packet, either a "Ping" or a "FindNode" message, but this time in the form of a handshake packet. This packet contains three parts in addition to the message: id-signature, ephemeral-pubkey, and the record. Node 1 derives the new session keys utilizing Elliptic Curve Diffie Hellman, which will be discussed in greater detail in the Analysis chapter.

When the Bootnode receives the Handshake message packet, it first loads back the WhoAreYou challenge that it sent earlier. The Bootnode then performs key derivation using its own static private key and the ephemeral-pub key from the handshake message. Using the resulting session keys, the message payload in the handshake message can be attempted to be decrypted and authenticated. Upon valid decryption and authentication, the Bootnode can then respond to the message, with either a Pong or a Nodes message, thus resulting in the end of the DiscoveryV5 handshake stage.

Following the handshake, similar messages that are seen in DiscoveryV4 are sent, such as Ping/Pong, and FindNode/Nodes, where Nodes is like DiscoveryV4's Neighbors message. However, in the Nodes packet for DiscoveryV5, every Node ID is now seen as a full ENR entry. Lastly, there are several other packet type specifications, but only two with formal implementation, such as the TalkReq (0x05) and TalkResp (0x06) messages. TalkReq sends an application-level request for pre-negotiating connections made through another application-specific protocol. The recipient of the TalkReq must respond with a TalkResp message containing the response. It is important to note that both of these messages were not able to be captured in the private Ethereum network utilizing GETH nodes. Therefore, their true use and implementation could vary.

Now, let's take a closer look at dissecting DiscoveryV5. The same "discovery.lua" plugin is used to register DiscoveryV5 with Wireshark, and on incoming packets, first DiscoveryV4 is tested, and without a valid hash and message layout, DiscoveryV5 is then tested, by then calling the "handleDiscv5Msg()" in "bridge.py". DiscoveryV5 requires knowledge of the other nodes' public key prior to communication, therefore, dissection is handled differently than DiscoveryV4. Each node is initialized at the top of "bridge.py" with the corresponding private

key and IP address, creating a "Node" which is found in "node.py". A Node in terms of PYDEVP2P holds all the state full information needed for dissection, such as challenges, session keys, ephemeral keys and more. This Node class is responsible for handling all of the peer connections for the Node, handling all DiscoveryV5 and RLPx dissection which will be discussed in greater detail later. Seen in Figure 36, the top-level Node class, which utilizes the Discv5Codec class that handles all the encoding and decoding for DiscoveryV5, also handling sessions, including session keys and previous handshakes.

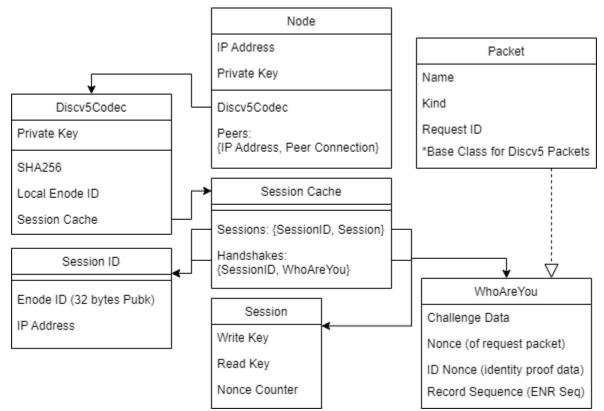


Figure 36: DiscoveryV5 Class Diagram

This means that in order to dissect DiscoveryV5 and RLPx prior knowledge of the node's IP addresses and their private elliptic curve key will need to be known. So, the source IP and destination IP address are used to pull in the correct Nodes, therefore pulling in all the state information, including previous peer connections, challenges, or keys setup amongst peers. Shown in Figure 37, the instantiation of the known Nodes including their IP address and their elliptic curve private key. This dictionary of Node classes is used for both DiscoveryV5 and RLPx dissection.

```
13 boot_priv_static_k = "3028271501873c4ecf501a2d3945dcb64ea3f27d6f163af45eb23ced9e92d85b"

14 node1_priv_static_k = "4622d11b274848c32caf35dded1ed8e04316b1cde6579542f0510d86eb921298"

15 node2_priv_static_k = "816efc6b019e8863c382fe94cefe8e408d53697815590f03ce0a5cbfdd5f23f2"

16 node3_priv_static_k = "3fadc6b2fbd8c7cf1b2292b06ebfea903813b18b287dc29970a8a3aa253d757f"

17

18 all_nodes: dict[str, Node] = {

19             "10.1.0.10": Node("10.1.0.10", hex_to_bytes(boot_priv_static_k)),

20             "10.1.1.10": Node("10.1.1.10", hex_to_bytes(node1_priv_static_k)),

21             "10.1.2.20": Node("10.1.2.20", hex_to_bytes(node2_priv_static_k)),

22             "10.1.3.30": Node("10.1.3.30", hex_to_bytes(node3_priv_static_k))

23             }
```

Figure 37: PYDEVP2P Bridge Node Creation with Private Keys

DiscoveryV5 header information is "masked" using symmetric encryption in order to avoid static identification of protocol firewalls. The header starts with a Masking IV which is 16 bytes, then using the local nodes Enode ID, or the first 16 bytes of the public key, a new AES CTR cipher can be set up with the IV as the MaskingIV and the key Enode ID. From there, after decrypting the header, all the information can be pulled out, like the Protocol ID, Version, Flag, Nonce, Auth Size and Type of the message. The types/flags of the message payload can be either "Message", "WhoAreYou", or "Handshake". As stated before, if the message is sent prior to a handshake with proper session keys setup, then the first message payload will be UNKNOWN, as seen in Figure 38. Here, the header is able to be unmasked, however, the payload data of the message is not able to be decrypted, therefore triggering the start of the handshake amongst nodes. In this case, between Node 1 and the Bootnode.

29 0.700993500 1	10.1.1.10	10.1.0.10	DEVP2P	133 30304	→ 30303	[DiscoveryV5	MESSAGE U	NKNOWN/v51
30 0.701203600 1	10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10	DEVP2P			[DiscoveryV5		
31 0.701498200 1	10.1.1.10	10.1.0.10	DEVP2P			DiscovervV5		
32 0.701997700 1						DiscoveryV5		
						[,		
Frame 00, 400 but		. (4004 bits	100 h	h	(4004 b)		£ h10	700-0-7505
Frame 29: 133 byt								
Ethernet II, Src:					: 02:42	:0a:01:01:02	(02:42:0a:	01:01:02)
Internet Protocol								
User Datagram Pro		: Port: 3030	4, Dst Po	rt: 30303				
Ethereum devp2p P								
 Header: 98f01e 	6a04292ed2	ee9d8340b06	7d4f710e41	1d5967a53bb83	16e90d80	af81d0b835f8)	1de	
Iv: 98f01e6	a04292ed2e	e9d8340b067	d4f7					
Protocolid:	110404070	241845						
Version: 1								
Flag: 0								
Nonce: dae0	a471e5e248	84cffaf6b6						
Authsize: 3	2							
Authdata: b		9f544a12ecb8	8502aca652	1dd791ce915d	e0bb8740	cd464e2e58de		
				1ce915de0bb8				
Type: MESSA		u12000002u	5000210075	100010400000	14000404	0200000		
 Payload: 4fac7 		h/f929099d0	0061c7f360	oc0b2				
Nonce: dae0			eaure/1300	Jujac				
Nonce. daeo	a471e9e246	0401141000						

Figure 38: DiscoveryV5 Unknown Packet Node1 => Bootnode

Next, a WhoAreYou packet is sent, where the "authdata" section contains information for the identity verification procedure. The "message" part of the WhoAreYou packet is always empty, and the "nonce" part of the message is set to the "nonce" field of the message that caused the WhoAreYou packet. We can see with the dissected packets, that the Nonce field in both Figures

38 and 39 match. One major thing to note here is that the dissector is actively listening to the packets, however it is always receiving the messages in the context of the receiver. This means that the dissector has to retroactively set up handshakes after they have taken place. For example, the dissector will receive a WhoAreYou packet, same as Node 1, the Bootnode will already know that it sent the WhoAreYou packet and stored that information. So the dissector also needs to store this information for the Bootnode, which in this case is the "source node". That way, when a handshake message is received, this information is already there to properly setup the session keys on the dissector side.

29 0.700993500 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 133 30304 → 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE UNKNOWN/v5] Version=5 Kind=255 RequestID=N/A Len=91 30 0.701203609 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 105 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV5 WHOAREYOU WHOAREYOU/v5] Version=5 Kind=254 RequestID=N/A Len=63 31 0.701203609 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 412 30304 → 30304 [DiscoveryV5 HANDSHAKE FIDNDDC/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=387739867122574091 32 0.701997700 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 1125 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE NODES/v5] Version=5 Kind=4 RequestID=3877398671225740917 Len=63
Frame 30: 105 bytes on wire (840 bits), 105 bytes captured (840 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.1.10 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 30304
Ethereum devp2p Protocol • Header: c082bd15fd836f79126a328f08c51743a2eb5b8b42639538482ee4980efb14bdd1da2651 Iv: c082bd15fd836f79126a328f08c51743 Protocolid: 110404070241845 Version: 1 Flag: 1
Nonce: dae0a471e5e24884cffaf6b6 Authsize: 24 Authdata: c9aalda5c555119ebbeb602e2364fb9200000000000000 Src: None Type: WHOAREYOU * Payload: <missing></missing>
Challengedata: c082bd15fd836f79126a328f08c51743646973637635000101dae0a471e5e24884cffaf6b60018c9aa1da5c555119ebbeb602e2364fb920000000000000000 Nonce: dae0a471e5e24884cffaf6b6 Idnonce: c9aa1da5c555119ebbeb602e2364fb92 Recordseq: 0

Figure 39: DiscoveryV5 WhoAreYou Packet Bootnode => Node1

This is where most of the complexity of the dissector comes from, and we will see much more of this when dealing with RLPx dissection. As a listener, the dissector must store information for both the receiver and the sender once the dissector receives a specific packet. So, now, Node 1 sends the Handshake FindNode packet back to the Bootnode, where Node 1 has effectively already set up their session keys, but the dissector must do this retroactively once the Handshake message is captured. Seen in Figure 40, the dissected output of the Handshake FindNode packet, where the payload of the message is now seen. Here both sides have successfully set up their session keys.

 31
 0.701498200
 10.1.1.10
 10.1.0.10
 DEVP2P
 412
 30304
 ...
 30303
 [DiscoveryV5
 HANDSHAKE
 FINDNODE/v5]
 Version=5
 Kind=3

 32
 0.701997700
 10.1.0.10
 10.1.1.10
 DEVP2P
 1125
 30303
 ...
 30304
 [DiscoveryV5
 MESSAGE
 NODES/v5]
 Version=5
 Kind=4
 Require

Figure 40: DiscoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode

After the handshake and session key setup, dissection proceeds as normal just like DiscoveryV5. Seen in Figure 41, the response to the FindNode Handshake packet, where each entry in the Nodes packet is a full Ethereum Node Record (ENR).

31 0.701498200 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 412 30304 → 30303 [DiscoveryV5 HANDSHAKE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 Request 32 0.701997700 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 1125 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE NODES/v5] Version=5 Kind=4 RequestID=383
Frame 32: 1125 bytes on wire (9000 bits), 1125 bytes captured (9000 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.1.10 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 30304
Ethereum devp2p Protocol • Header: 42ae4702b506c505be9ea42691a059cda9cbbd3f7a0ca3e60903d1e4475c8b690c9562e3 Iv: 42ae4702b506c505be9ea42691a059cd Protocolid: 110404070241845 Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000001a972082f0e62ca37
Authsize: 32 Authdata: 01bd15281bf9cf4521dc7c88e6abbea95b781dd177b5a4b42fa54312ea71b266 Src: 01bd15281bf9cf4521dc7c88e6abbea95b781dd177b5a4b42fa54312ea71b266 Type: MESSAGE
Requestid: 3877398671225740917 Total: 2 Nodes Nodes #1:
Request Hash: eb5c3fd5f515b20c39ed7b40d30aa83c42a66d788dc5f9b62384e3f4f232b16a6e684f6472bf64f1b61b16f5184db176da1d39f Signature: 20 Sequence #: 1702127666 eth2: f5a5fd4200000000ffffffffffffff id: v4 ip: 3.19.194.157
secp256k1: 038697a10436d98ccfcbf5e93af7d63bbe1509f9e01d332416fc58a5e76d98d1f3 tcp: 9000 udp: 9000 Nodes #2:
Request Hash: 3cb2b60984e1fec09ef5be65a50e222f62efda97e09c23440897059094eb9c0e7c1bbedcd6f923b6ff46683728239c64cfc2df2 Signature: 04 Sequence #: 1702127666 eth2: f5a5fd4200000000fffffffffffffff id. v4
Figure 41: DiscoveryV5 Nodes Bootnode => Node1

Each message after the handshake is classified with a type/flag of "MESSAGE" and is labeled with the "Kind" of Ping, Pong, FindNode, Nodes, TalkReq, TalkResp, etc. Seen below, Figure 42, Node 1 pinging for liveliness the Bootnode and responding with a Pong in Figure 43. Lastly, another FindNode/Nodes exchange between Node 1 and the Bootnode, seen in Figures 44 and 45, this time outside of the Handshake. An important note is that the TalkReq/TalkResp packets were unable to be populated throughout the network, therefore unable to be captured and dissected.

91 9.490961892 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 147 30304 - 30303 DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE PING/v5] Version=5 Kind=1						
92 9.491123592 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 155 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE PONG/v5] Version=5 Kind=2						
Frame 91: 147 bytes on wire (1176 bits), 147 bytes captured (1176 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0						
Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a:00; 147 Sytte active a						
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.0.10						
User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 30303						
Ethereum devp2p Protocol						
 Header: 4054ed5dacf9c15799985be0c1be528b36451534746f24c1b8cdd42b401fae6f18270d2d 						
Iv: 4054ed5dacf9c15799985be0c1be528b						
Protocolid: 110404070241845						
Version: 1						
Flat: 0						
Nonce: 000000056e4ab55193839bb3						
Authsize: 32						
Authdata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de						
Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0b8740cd464e2e58de						
Type: MESSAGE						
Payload: 471711a678b68c310a96ae8074551c1074005acaf6e1abee60c8b6f9bf90efb27114						
Requestid: 14233899757668069919						
Enrseq: 1672212660900						
Eigure 42: Discovery//5 Ping Packet Node1 => Postnade						

Figure 42: DiscoveryV5 Ping Packet Node1 => Bootnode

91 9.490961892 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 147 30304 → 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE PING/v5] Version=5 92 9.491123592 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 155 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE PONG/v5] Version=5
92 9.491123592 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 155 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE PONG/v5] Version=5
Frame 92: 155 bytes on wire (1240 bits), 155 bytes captured (1240 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a)
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.1.10
User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 30304 Ethereum devp2p Protocol
 Header: 1a5d55616405b2c41827db3a6e006e979b6d98767ab1bffcbc109bf46a4c2c2d6bcdffcc
Iv: 1a5d55616405b2c41827db3a6e006e97 Protocolid: 110404070241845
Version: 1
Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000007f835234fef9d16d2
Authsize: 32
Authdata: 01bd15281bf9cf4521dc7c88e6abbea95b781dd177b5a4b42fa54312ea71b266 Src: 01bd15281bf9cf4521dc7c88e6abbea95b781dd177b5a4b42fa54312ea71b266 Type: MESSAGE
 Payload: f938aae15ead44d1ec31516cf9ecb8db131226da1ceb8caf50a8736a451c021eee511bfc
Requestid: 14233899757668069919 Enrseg: 1672212644697
Toport: 30304
Figure 43: DiscoveryV5 Pong Packet Bootnode => Node1
93 9.500325892 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 → 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 94 9.500463492 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 309 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE NODES/v5] Version=5 Kind=4 Rec
Frame 93: 142 bytes on wire (1136 bits), 142 bytes captured (1136 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0
Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.0.10
User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 30303 Ethereum devp2p Protocol
 Header: b4134710477e7e25e295fcb0917a0343ed2b85641e3d7f08bff6c2ce9e1a940cefba572f
Iv: b4134710477e7e25e295fcb0917a0343 Protocolid: 110404070241845
Version: 1
Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a
Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32
Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authdata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de
Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authdata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Type: MESSAGE
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authdata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Type: MESSAGE v Payload: c2c7f2a01272a9eab88b55ede265a6d26d285e7091e0b3f500e55c19de Requestid: 3576569588916442984</pre>
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authdata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Type: MESSAGE v Payload: c2c7f2a01272a9eab88b55ede265a6d26d285e7091e0b3f500e55c19de Requestid: 3576569588916442984 Distances: N/A</pre>
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authdata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Type: MESSAGE v Payload: c2c7f2a01272a9eab88b55ede265a6d26d285e7091e0b3f500e55c19de Requestid: 3576569588916442984</pre>
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authdata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Type: MESSAGE v Payload: c2c7f2a01272a9eab88b55ede265a6d26d285e7091e0b3f500e55c19de Requestid: 3576569588916442984 Distances: N/A</pre>
Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authdata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Fype: MESSAGE Payload: c2c7f2a01272a9eab88b55ede265a6d26d285e7091e0b3f500e55c19de Requestid: 3576569588916442984 Distances: N/A Figure 44: DiscoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode 93 9.500325892 10.1.1.0 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 _ 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=16 94 9.500463492 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 309 30303 _ 30304 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=4 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=267 Frame 94: 309 bytes on wire (2472 bits), 309 bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0
Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authdata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Type: MESSAGE • Payload: c2c7f2a01272a9eab88b55ede265a6d26d285e7091e0b3f500e55c19de Requestid: 3576569588916442984 Distances: N/A Figure 44: DiscoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode 93 9.500325892 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 142 0304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/V5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=16 94 9.500463492 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 142 0304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/V5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=207 Frame 94: 300 bytes on wire (2472 bits), 300 bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2788e2C7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a) Internet Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a)
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authdata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Type: MESSAGE * Payload: c2c7f2a01272a9eab88b55ede265a6d26d285e7091e0b3f500e55c19de Requestid: 3576569588916442984 Distances: N/A Figure 44: DiscoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode 93 9.500325892 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=16 94 9.500463492 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=267 Frame 94: 309 bytes on wire (2472 bits), 309 bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02:42:0a:01:01:02:42:0a:01:01:02:02:42:0a:01:01:0a) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.1.10 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 30304</pre>
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authdata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Type: MESSAGE * Payload: c2c7f2a01272a9eab88b55ede265a6d26d285e7091e0b3f500e55c19de Requestid: 3576569588916442984 Distances: N/A Figure 44: DiscoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode 93.9.500325892 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 _ 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=16 94.9.500433492 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 _ 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=267 Frame 94: 309 bytes on wire (2472 bits), 309 bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 80:42:08:01:01:02:02:42:08:01:01:02:02:42:08:01:01:02:02:42:08:01:01:02:02:02:02:01:01:02:02:02:02:02:01:01:02:02:02:02:02:02:01:01:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:02:</pre>
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authdata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Type: MESSAGE * Payload: c2c7f2a01272a9eab88b55ede265a6d26d285e7091e0b3f500e55c19de Requestid: 3576569588916442984 Distances: N/A Figure 44: DiscoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode 93 9.500325892 10.1.1.0 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 _ 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODĒ/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=16 94 9.50046s492 10.1.1.0 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 _ 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODĒ/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=267 Frame 94: 309 bytes on wire (2472 bits), 309 bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:00:01:02 (02:42:00:01:02, 00:1:02, 00:1:01:00; 00:2:42:00:01:01:00; 00:1:02, 00:1:02, 00:1:02, 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02, 00:1:02, 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02:02:100; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02, 00:1:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02, 00:1:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02, 00:1:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02:02:100; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02, 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:02; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:01:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:00; 00:1:0</pre>
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authdata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Type: MESSAGE * Payload: c2c7f2a01272a9eab88b55ede265a6d26d285e7091e0b3f500e55c19de Requestid: 3576569588916442984 Distances: N/A Figure 44: DiscoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode 93 9.500325892 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEV2P 142 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=16 94 9.500463492 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEV2P 142 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=207 Frame 94: 309 bytes on wire (2472 bits), 309 bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, 1d 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol, Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, B, Dst: 10.1.1.11 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 30304 Ethereum dovp2p Protocol * Header: alc21080b22831de7c19904bfcca41306f757af879c7ca07521104cc538be20ed3ad06f63 Iv: alc216080b2831de7c19904bfcca41306 Protocolid: 110404070241845 Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 0000000083b4525416938df6 </pre>
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d444ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authdta: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Type: MESSAGE VPayload: c2c7f2a01272a9eab88b55ede265a6d26d285e7091e0b3f500e55c19de Requestid: 3576569588916442984 Distances: N/A Figure 44: DiscoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode 93 9.50025892 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 _ 30303 [Discoveriv5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=16 94 9.500465492 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 _ 30303 _ 30304 [Discoveriv5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=267 Frame 94: 309 bytes on wire (2472 bits), 309 bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 10:1.1.10 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30304 Etherewind day2p Protocol + Header: alc216d8b2c837dfe7c199d4brca41367f57af879c7ca07521104cc538be20ed3ad06f63. IV: alc216d8b2c837dfe7c199d4brca41367f57af879c7ca07521104cc538be20ed3ad06f63.</pre>
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authdata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Type: MESSAGE * Payload: c2c7f2a01272a9eab88b55de265a6d26d285e7091e0b3f500e55c19de Requestid: 3576569588916442984 Distances: N/A <i>Figure 44: DiscoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode</i> 93 9.500325892 10.1.1.0 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 . 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestId=3576569588916442984 Len=267 94 9.500463492 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 . 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestId=3576569588916442984 Len=267 95 9.500463492 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 . 30303 [DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestId=3576569588916442984 Len=267 97 Frame 94: 309 bytes on wire (2472 bits), 309 bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 82:42:0a:01:01.0.1.0: 0EVP2P 142:0a:01:01:01:00:00E/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestId=5576569588916442984 Len=267 97 Frame 94: 309 bytes on wire (2472 bits), 309 bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 82:42:0a:01:01:02; (82:42:0a:01:01:02; 02:42:0a:01:01:03:04) Internet Frotocol Version 4, Src: 10:1.01; 0:1:01:0; 0:1:01:0; 0:1:01:0; 0:1:01:0; 0:1:01:0; 0:1:01:0; 0:1:01:0; 0:1:01:0; 0:1:02; 0:1:01:0; 0:1:01:0; 0:1:02; 0:1:01:0; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0:1:00; 0</pre>
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authsize: 32 Authsize: 32 Authsize: 32 Authata: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Type: MESSAGE Payload: c2c7f2a01272a9eab88b55ede265a6d26d285e7091e0b3f500e55c19de Requestid: 3576509588916442984 Distances: N/A Figure 44: DiscoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode 93 9.500325892 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 _ 30303 [Discover)V5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=16 94 9.500325892 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 _ 30303 [Discover)V5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=16 94 9.500325892 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 142 30304 _ 30303 [Discover)V5 MESSAGE FINDNODE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576569588916442984 Len=267 Frame 94: 309 bytes on wire (2472 bits), 309 bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 82:42:0a:01:01:04.10.1.0.10, Dist: 82:42:0a:01:01:0a (82:42:0a:01:01:0a) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dist: 10.1.1.01 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30304 Ethereum (2472 bits), 309 bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethereum (2472 bits), 309 bytes captured (2472 bits) en 2:42:0a:01:01:0a) User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30304 Ethereum (2472 bits), action 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dist: 10.1.1.01 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30304 Ethereum (2472 bits) for 10.1.0.10, Dist 82:42:0a:01:01:0a (82:42:0a:01:01:0a) Iuser Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30304 Frame 94: 309 bytes on wire (2472 bits) for 10.1.01 User Colombo As Src: 10.1.0.10, Dist 82:42:0a:01:01:0a Protocol/Src Port: 30303, Dis Port: 30304 Ethereum (35CrGMetred331de37167ca68bbe95b781dd177b5a4b427a54312ea71b266 Src: 01bd15201f76c74521dc7c88eabbe95b781dd177b5a4b427a54312ea71b266 Src: 01bd15201f76c74521dc7c88eabbe95b781dd177b5a4b427a54312ea71b266 Src: 01bd15201f76c74521dc7c88eabbe95b781dd177b5a4b427a54312ea71b266 Src: 01bd15201</pre>
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 0000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Figure 44: DiscoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode 93 0.500325892 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2 142 30304 _ 30303 [DiscoveryV5 RESAGE FINDNOE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576509588916442984 Len=16 93 0.500325892 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2 142 30304 _ 30303 [DiscoveryV5 RESAGE FINDNOE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576509588916442984 Len=16 93 0.500325892 10.1.1.10 DEVP2 142 30304 _ 30303 [DiscoveryV5 RESAGE FINDNOE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576509588916442984 Len=16 93 0.500325892 10.1.1.10 DEVP2 142 30304 _ 30303 [DiscoveryV5 RESAGE FINDNOE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576509588916442984 Len=16 93 0.500325892 10.1.1.10 DEVP2 142 30304 _ 30303 [DiscoveryV5 RESAGE FINDNOE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576509588916442984 Len=16 93 0.500325892 10.1.1.10 DEVP2 142 30304 _ 30303 [DiscoveryV5 RESAGE FINDNOE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576509588916442984 Len=16 93 0.500325892 10.1.1.10 DEVP2 142 30304 _ 30303 [DiscoveryV5 RESAGE FINDNOE/v5] Version=5 Kind=3 RequestID=3576509588916442984 Len=16 94 300 bytes on wire (2472 bits), 300 bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2788e27b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 82:42:8a:di:1:0:0.2.1, bit : 0:1.1.1 User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Discover5104cc538be20ed3ad06f63_ Iv: atc21668b2c83frefc:199d4bfc4136/f57af879c7ca07521104cc538be20ed3ad06f63_ Iv: atc21668b2c83frefc:199d4bfc4136/f57af879c7ca07521104cc538be20ed3ad06f63_ Iv: atc21668b2c83frefc2199d4bfc4136/f57af879c7ca07521104cc538be20ed3ad06f63_ Iv: atc21668b2c83frefc2199d4bfc4136/f57af879c7ca07521104cc538be20ed3ad06f63_ Iv: atc21668b2c83frefc2199d4bfc4136/f57af879c7ca07521104cc538be20ed3ad06f63_ Iv: atc21668b2c83frefc2199d4bfc4136/f57af879c7ca07521104cc538be20ed3ad06f63_ Iv: atc21668b2c83frefc2199d4bfc4136/f57af879c7ca07521104cc538be20ed3ad06f63_ Iv: atc21668b2c83frefc2199d4bfc4136/f57af879c</pre>
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authsize: 32 Authsize: 32 Authsize: 32 Authsize: 32 Frame Version: 1 Fram</pre>
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 00000006f8d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Authsize: 32 Authsize: 32 Authsize: 32 Authsize: 32 Frame St: 301ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Src: b91ffa042b49f544a12ecb8502aca6521dd791ce915de0bb8740cd464e2e58de Type: MESSAGE * Payload: c2c7f2a01272a9eab88b55ede265a6d26d285e7091e0b3f500e55c19de RequestId: 3576569588916442984 Distances: N/A Figure 44: DiscoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode 99 9.599025892 10.1.1.10 19.1.0.10 19.2.0.2 99 9.599025892 10.1.1.10 19.1.0.10 19.2.2 99 9.599025892 10.1.1.10 19.1.0.10 19.2.2 99 9.599025892 10.1.1.10 19.1.0.10 19.2.2 99 9.599025892 10.1.1.10 19.1.0.10 19.2.2 99 9.599025892 10.1.1.10 19.1.1.10 19.1.0.10 19.2.2 90 98083 20804 UtstoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode 99 9.599025892 10.1.1.10 19.1.0.10 19.2.2 10.2.2 90 98083 20804 UtstoveryV5 FindNode Packet Node1 => Bootnode 99 9.599025892 10.1.1.10 19.1.1.10 19.1.0.10 19.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2.2 10.2 10</pre>
<pre>Version: 1 Flag: 0 Nonce: 0000000678d44ff4c763107a Authsize: 32 Frame 94: 309 bytes on wire (2472 bits), 309 bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2780e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet 1, 57: 02:42:0a:01:01:02; Jb bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2780e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet 1, 57: 02:42:0a:01:01:02; Jb bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2780e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet 1, 57: 02:42:0a:01:01:02; Jb bytes captured (2472 bits) on interface br-d2780e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet 1: 1040467024136 Protocoll: 1194047024136 Protocoll: 11940470241345 Version: 1 Flag: 0 Mode: 10525cr00ceed13a43394ec15f5or65021679b04c1277cef5943f49d. Requestid: 376509589816442984 Total: 1 Nodes Nodes</pre>

secp256k1: 022C4D6808e snap: N/A tcp: 30303 udp: 30303

4.4 Authenticated Node Communication

RLPx is a cryptographic peer-to-peer protocol suite which provides a general-purpose transport utilizing TCP and interface for applications to communicate via a P2P network. The protocol carries encrypted messages belonging to one or more 'capabilities' which are negotiated during connection establishment. RLPx is the only authenticated communication channel for execution clients, carrying data for all the application-level needs [31]. RLPx doesn't stand for anything specifically, however it is named after the RLP serialization formation as most of the underlying message payloads are encoded with RLP. The capabilities are sub protocols that are used to exchange messages between nodes, depending on the type of client. For example, the ETH subprotocol is used to exchange Ethereum blockchain data, while there exists the SHH subprotocol to exchange Whisper messages, or LES for light clients.

An RLPx connection is first established by a TCP connection and agreeing on ephemeral key material for further encrypted and authenticated communication. This process that creates the session keys is known as the "RLPx Handshake" and is carried out between the "initiator" or the node who opened the TCP connection, and the "recipient", the node who accepted the connection. An RLPx connection occurs after the node discovery phase, where nodes first join the network, then create secure connections between nodes to facilitate their application level data transfers.

As seen in Figure 46, the initiator in this case is Node B, where the recipient is Node A. Generally, the initiator first connects with the recipient by sending an "Auth Init" message, the recipient then accepts this message, decrypts, and verifies the authenticity of the message. The recipient, Node A, then sends an "Auth Ack" message using the "remote-ephemeral-key" and the "nonce" which was sent in the initialization message from Node B. Node A also derives secrets and sends the first encrypted frame containing a "P2P Hello" message. This P2P Hello message is the first packet sent over the connection and sent only once by both sides upon session initialization with the handshake. No messages are sent until both sides of the handshake send and receive a P2P message. Lastly, Node B receives the P2P Hello message and derives the same shared secrets and encrypts and sends its own P2P Hello message to Node A. Thus, completing the RLPx Handshake, where both sides have shared ephemeral keys, derived shared secrets and have generated the "AES secret" and "MAC secret" which are used for the session's encryption/decryption and message authentication.

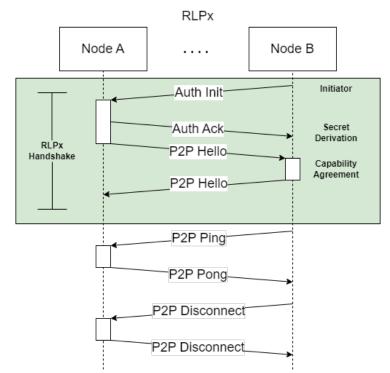


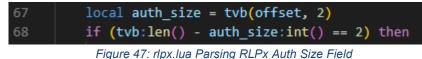
Figure 46: RLPx Handshake & P2P Capability Message Sequence Diagram

All messages following the initial handshake are associated with a "capability". Any number of capabilities can be used concurrently on a single RLPx connection. A capability is identified by a short ASCII name, with a max of eight characters, and a version number. The capabilities supported on either side of the connection are exchanged within the Hello message (0x00) found at the end of the RLPx Handshake seen above in Figure 46. The standard capability that is always supported between both sides of the connection is known as the "p2p" capability.

In this scenario and dissector, only the ETH and SNAP sub protocols are seen, as the clients are running on a proof-of-work consensus algorithm network, and running GETH clients that support SNAP. ETH is used to exchange blocks, transactions and other data regarding block information between nodes. SNAP is used to facilitate the exchange of Ethereum state snapshots between peers. The other "p2p" capability messages include a Disconnect (0x01) which is used to inform the peer that a disconnection is imminent, including a reason for why the peer wants to disconnect. Lastly, there also exists a Ping (0x02) and a Pong (0x03) message for RLPx session liveliness.

Now, let's look deeper into the actual dissection of the RLPx Handshake messages followed by the "p2p" capability messages. First a new dissector plugin must be registered with Wireshark, specifically named "rlpx.lua". This dissector registers the protocol name "rlpx" with a description of "Ethereum RLPx Protocol", with the same standard ports that were used with discovery but for TCP, ports 30303 to 30308. As far as the LUA dissector is concerned, there are two main types of packets, a handshake packet and a normal RLPx packet which would carry the

payload data of a capability for instance. Luckily, in the handshake packets, AuthInit and AuthAck, the first two bytes are non-encrypted, meaning this can be used to tell if the packet is a handshake or standard RLPx message. These first two bytes represent the size of the payload that is encrypted, so using this, the LUA dissector is able to calculate the payload size and check if it equals the first two bytes. Seen below in Figure 47, the LUA implementation to get the first two bytes of the payload, then checking if the length of the entire payload minus the "auth-size" is equal to two, which is the left over size representing the size of the size field.



This check is crucial in verifying if the packet is a handshake message or a normal standard message, as different functions in the "bridge.py" are called accordingly. Lastly, still in the "rlpx.lua" we can check if the known port of the packet, which again is 30303 to 30308, is associated with the sender or the receiver of the packet. If the source port is a known port, then this message is an AuthAck packet, otherwise, this message is an AuthInit packet. Lastly, the "handleRLPxHandshakeMsg()" function is called from the "bridge.py".

RLPx dissections require knowledge of the node's static private keys, that is the private key that is associated with the "nodekeyhex". This again utilizes the "Node" class to handle the state information for the peer, including the peers that the node is connecting to, utilizing the "Peer Connection" class. Seen in Figure 48, the class architecture for RLPx messages. Each Node gets an associated Peer Connection upon initialization of an RLPx Handshake, this effectively creates a graph. Nodes can have multiple Peer Connections, and a Peer Connection is technically just a wrapper for a node to node connection to hold all the state information between the two. So, a Peer Connection is two Nodes, one considered as a parent, which is the "own" Node, and the other. The first part is the "Handshake State" class, which deals with incoming Auth Init and Auth Acks, and also deals with the creation of the "Secrets". The secrets hold all of the derived information between the two, including the ephemeral keys, random public and private keys, and session keys including the AES and MAC keys. The details of the handshake cryptography will be gone into greater detail in the Analysis chapter. Once the secrets are generated for both parties, this then creates a "Session State" which handles the decoding, decryption and dissection of all messages after the handshake.

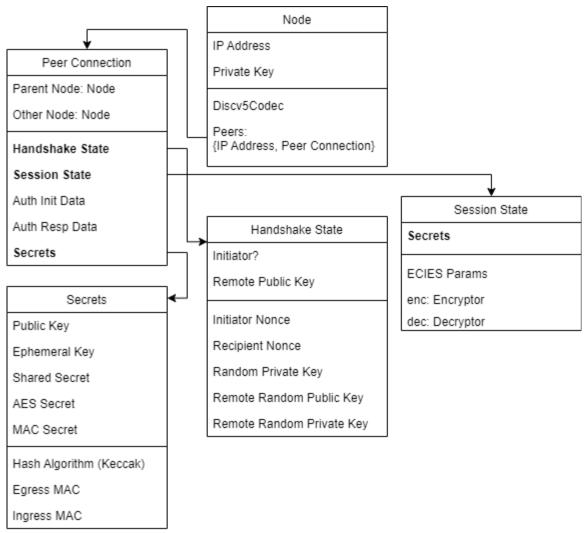


Figure 48: PYDEVP2P RLPx Class Flow Diagram

4.4.1 Handshake ECIES Decryption

Continuing on with the dissection of the RLPx Handshake messages, the packet payload is sent through the Node class, then calling the "read_handshake_msg()" function found in "handshake.py", which decrypts the data utilizing the node's static private key. This decryption implements ECIES (Elliptic Curve Integrated Encryption Scheme) Decryption where there cryptosystem used by RLPx is as follows:

- The elliptic curve secp256k1 with a generator G
- KDF(k, len): the NIST SP 800-56 Concatenation Key Derivation Function
- MAC(k, m): HMAC using the SHA-256 hash function.
- AES(k, iv, m): the AES-128 encryption function in CTR mode

So, let's say the Bootnode receives and Auth Init message from Node 1, seen in Figure 50. Node 1, will then need to decrypt this message, which was encrypted by the Bootnode. Node 1 will

receive the following for the ciphertext: $R \parallel iv \parallel c \parallel d$, where first Node 1 will pull out the ephemeral public key, also known as the ECDH (Elliptic Curve Diffie Helman) public key from the ciphertext which is R. Using this R, Node 1 is able to generate the shared secret (S) such that S = Px where $(Px, Py) = k_{node 1} * R$. That is the private static private key of Node 1 multiplied by the ephemeral public key R. This creates a point on the elliptic curve secp256k1, Px and Py, where Px is the actual shared secret [31].

Then, the encryption and authentication keys can be derived utilizing the NIST SP 800-56 Concatenation Key Derivation Function. Next, Node 1 verifies the authenticity of the message by checking whether the trailing message authentication tag d equals $MAC(sha256(K_m), iv || c)$. Lastly, obtaining the plaintext by using symmetric decryption utilizing the IV and the ciphertext and the AES derived key. All of which is found in the "crypto/ecies.py" module in PYDEVP2P. Below, in Figure 49, is a great depiction of the steps required for ECIES encryption [32].

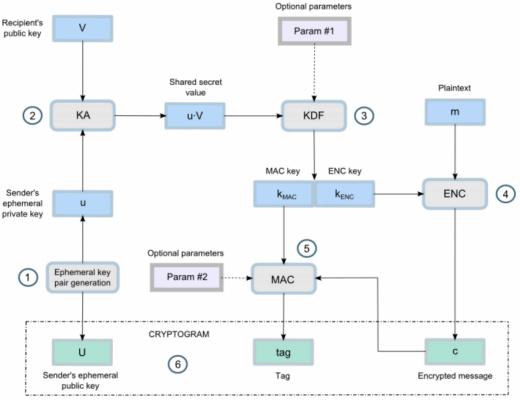


Figure 49: ECIES Hybrid Encryption Scheme

Seen below, in Figure 50, the contents of the dissected Auth Init packet sent from Node 1 to the Bootnode. Containing the following:

- Signature:
- InitiatorPubkey: The static public key of the Node 1
- Nonce: randomly generated nonce for the Init message
- Version: 04

11 0.000666800	10.1.1.10	10.1.0.10	RLPX	523 39436 - 30303 [HANDSHAKE] AUTH INIT
12 0.000709100	10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10	TCP	66 30303 → 39436 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=458 Win=64768 Len=0 TSval=1157360977 TSecr=3258813120
13 0.000836500	10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10	DEVP2P	199 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV4 PONG] Version=4 Kind=2 Len=157
14 0.000913500	10.1.1.10	10.1.0.10	DEVP2P	199 30304 → 30303 [DiscoveryV4 PONG] Version=4 Kind=2 Len=157
15 0.000954400		10.1.1.10	DEVP2P	176 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV4 PIN6] Version=4 Kind=1 Len=134
16 0.001249900	10.1.1.10	10.1.0.10	DEVP2P	199 30304 → 30303 [DiscoveryV4 PONG] Version=4 Kind=2 Len=157
17 0.001279600	10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10	RLPX	456 30303 → 39436 [HANDSHAKĖ] AUTH ĀCK
18 0.001286100		10.1.0.10	TCP	66 39436 → 30303 [ACK] Seq=458 Ack=391 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=3258813120 TSecr=1157360977
19 0.001490800		10.1.1.10	RLPX	274 30303 → 39436 [P2P Hello] Type=Hello Code=0 Len=160
20 0.001495900	10.1.1.10	10.1.0.10	TCP	66 39436 → 30303 [ACK] Seq=458 Ack=599 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=3258813120 TSecr=1157360977
21 0.001523300		10.1.0.10	RLPX	274 39436 - 30303 [P2P Hello] Type=Hello Code=0 Len=160
22 0.001846500		10.1.1.10	RLPX	178 30303 - 39436 [ETH Status] Type=Status Code=0 Len=64
23 0.001986200		10.1.0.10	RLPX	178 39436 - 30303 [ETH Status] Type=Status Code=0 Len=64
24 0.058675300	10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10	TCP	66 30303 - 39436 [ACK] Seq=711 Ack=778 Win=64640 Len=0 TSval=1157361035 TSecr=3258813121
				es captured (4184 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0
				01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02)
Internet Protoc				
		col, Src Por	t: 39436, D	ost Port: 30303, Seq: 1, Ack: 1, Len: 457
Ethereum RLPx P				
Auth Size: 4				
				bf6d521afd06986af1bbbd42415ff1c1
				750cdeef55c4063fe3e092c86bf200981b7bd981c03920d094bcff6b09772f03f761d8145920391854fc3ae3f9f94d3601
				4d1cc18135e7fe6665e6b4f221970f1d9d59f6a58e76763803bcc9097eba4c91fd08b30405e65c53272b8635348e37f93cedc
		c07d3ac33ef	7a765a4e286	d1ee66aaff7d37bad45ed421d77e
Version: 0				
RandomPriv	/Key: 1919b2	64437eeb7ea	1e14†658ed7	b78c2ff8ff69cdc74b75dab0dadb130ed16a
			Figure	50: RLPx Auth Init Packet Node1 => Bootnode

Following the Auth Init, the Bootnode then sends an Auth Ack message to Node 1, seen in Figure 51. This message contains the following:

- RandomPubkey: Ephemeral random public key of the Bootnode
- Nonce: randomly generated nonce for the Ack message
- Version: 04 •

11 0.000666800 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 RLPX	523 39436 → 30303 [HANDSHAKE] AUTH INIT
12 0.000709100 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 TCP	66 30303 → 39436 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=458 Win=64768 Len=0 TSval=1157360977 TSecr=3258813120
13 0.000836500 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P	199 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV4 PONG] Version=4 Kind=2 Len=157
14 0.000913500 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P	199 30304 → 30303 [DiscoveryV4 PONG] Version=4 Kind=2 Len=157
15 0.000954400 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P	176 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV4 PING] Version=4 Kind=1 Len=134
16 0.001249900 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P	199 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 PONG] Version=4 Kind=2 Len=157
17 0.001279600 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 RLPX	456 30303 - 39436 [HANDSHAKE] AUTH ACK
18 0.001286100 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 TCP	66 39436 → 30303 [ACK] Seq=458 Ack=391 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=3258813120 TSecr=1157360977
19 0.001490800 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 RLPX	274 30303 → 39436 [P2P Hello] Type=Hello Code=0 Len=160
20 0.001495900 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 TCP	66 39436 → 30303 ACK] Seg=458 Ack=599 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=3258813120 TSecr=1157360977
21 0.001523300 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 RLPX	274 39436 - 30383 [P2P Hello] Type=Hello Code=0 Len=160
22 0.001846500 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 RLPX	178 30303 → 39436 [ETH Status] Type=Status Code=0 Len=64
23 0.001986200 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 RLPX	178 39436 → 30303 [ETH Status] Type=Status Code=0 Len=64
24 0.058675300 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 TCP	66 30303 → 39436 ACK1 Seg=711 Ack=778 Win=64640 Len=0 TSval=1157361035 TSecr=3258813121
Frame 17: 456 bytes on wire (3648 bits), 456 byte	es captured (3648 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0
Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01)	01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a)
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst	
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30303, I	St Port: 39430, Seq: 1, Ack: 430, Len: 390
Ethereum RLPx Protocol	
Ack Size: 388	

 Handshake AUTH ACK
 RandomPubkey: 87ee6a1cf75a8a43815a5802d391143b6f11bd6f8e83d2bed52aca0bb7653dd6f6cc5bd499fc149dc09924c8587aaacbca9a8fce6a47c0435ae8f40a53e18a0f
 Nonce: be4642ef93143627c0257abb856f7fc59fa94298407cc4c9b79510bc51b0c1b9 Version: 04

RandomPrivKey: d51e031d25f11b0d962d6ce103b647af3d76a99a8b3440a4944807e21add82b4

Figure 51: RLPx Auth Ack Packet Bootnode => Node1

4.4.2 Exposing the Random Private Key

Just like with the dissection of DiscoveryV5 the state information has to be propagated for both sides of the exchange, which adds complexity as the dissector is capturing the packets retroactively, like it is the recipient. So, when an AuthMsg is received, the sender Node, in this case Node 1 must be populated with the information, such as its own nonce, random public keys, etc. Each side must know about their own randomly generated private key (RandomPrivKey), and in turn know their own random public key (RandomPubKey). This step is done in the background, and is completely obscured to the dissector, meaning without the random private

key, and the random public key of the other node, the dissector would not be able to generate the shared secrets to dissect anything after the AuthInit and AuthAck messages.

Now, to mitigate this issue, we exposed the RandomPrivKey by adding this field to both the AuthInit and AuthResp packets found in the GETH source code. This allows for the dissector to be run completely by itself, and whenever a new handshake occurs, these random keys are immediately shared "in the clear" via the handshake messages in RLPx. These keys are found in the struct of both the definitions for the AuthMsgV4 and AuthRespV4 found in the GETH source code, still requiring the ECIES encryption as shown above. Shown below in Figure 52 lines 396 and 407 were added to the GETH source code "/p2p/rlpx/rlpx.go" to expose the RandomPrivKey. This is the explanation for why the custom GETH docker images had to be created in the first place for proper RLPx dissection to take place. Also, lines 575 and 596 were added in the same "rlpx.go" file to add the RandomPrivKey to the AuthInit and AuthResp structure prior to sending it out, seen in Figures 53 and 54.

200	// PLDy ut handshake outh (defined in FTD 8)					
	<pre>// RLPx v4 handshake auth (defined in EIP-8).</pre>					
391	type authMsgV4 struct {					
392	Signature [sigLen]byte					
393	InitiatorPubkey [pubLen]byte					
394	Nonce [shaLen]byte					
395	Version uint					
396	RandomPrivKey [32]byte					
397						
398	<pre>// Ignore additional fields (forward-compatibility)</pre>					
399	Rest []rlp.RawValue `rlp:"tail"`					
400	}					
401						
402	// RLPx v4 handshake response (defined in EIP-8).					
403	type authRespV4 struct {					
404	RandomPubkey [pubLen]byte					
405	Nonce [shaLen]byte					
406	Version uint					
407	RandomPrivKey [32]byte					
408						
409	<pre>// Ignore additional fields (forward-compatibility)</pre>					
410	Rest []rlp.RawValue `rlp:"tail"`					
411	}					

Figure 52: Exposing the RandomPrivKey to the AuthInit and AuthResp Messages in GETH

571	<pre>msg := new(authMsgV4)</pre>
572	copy(msg.Signature[:], signature)
573	<pre>copy(msg.InitiatorPubkey[:], crypto.FromECDSAPub(&prv.PublicKey)[1:])</pre>
574	<pre>copy(msg.Nonce[:], h.initNonce)</pre>
575	copy(msg.RandomPrivKey[:], h.randomPrivKey.D.Bytes())
576	msg.Version = 4
577	return msg, nil
578	}

Figure 53: Inserting the RandomPrivKey into the AuthInit Message in GETH

593	<pre>msg = new(authRespV4)</pre>
594	<pre>copy(msg.Nonce[:], h.respNonce)</pre>
595	<pre>copy(msg.RandomPubkey[:], exportPubkey(&h.randomPrivKey.PublicKey))</pre>
596	<pre>copy(msg.RandomPrivKey[:], h.randomPrivKey.D.Bytes())</pre>
597	msg.Version = 4
598	return msg, nil
599	}

Figure 54: Inserting the RandomPrivKey into the AuthResp Message in GETH

These four lines allow the dissector to know the random private key that was generated for each node, therefore allowing it to generate the shared secret using the remote random public key and the node's own random private key. This is done in the secrets generation step which is done prior to the session setup, which is used to encrypt and decrypt capability messages such as the P2P Hello messages. The secrets are created and generated as follows:

- Create the ephemeral key or ECDHE Secret which is done by multiplying the public key and the private key, creating a point on the elliptic curve Px, Py where Px is chosen as the ephemeral key
- Derive the shared secret from the ephemeral key agreement where: shared-secret = keccak256hash(ephemeral-key, keccak256hash(respNonce, initNonce))
- Calculate the aes-secret using the hash of both the ephemeral-key and shared-secret where:

aes-secret = keccak256hash(ephemeral-secret, shared-secret)

- Calculate the mac-secret with the hash of both the ephemeral-key and aes-key mac-secret = keccak256hash(ephemeral-secret, aes-secret)
- Calculate the Egress and Ingress MACs (depending on if initiator or not)

From there, the "SessionState" is created for the connection between the two nodes, in this case specifically the Bootnode and Node 1. This SessionState holds the AES decryption and encryption cipher that is used for incoming and outgoing RLPx messages.

4.4.3 Dissecting RLPx P2P Capability Messages

All messages following the initial handshake are framed. A frame carries a single encrypted message belonging to a capability. The purpose of framing is multiplexing multiple capabilities over a single connection. Secondarily, as framed messages yield reasonable demarcation points for message authentication codes, supporting an encrypted and authenticated stream becomes straight-forward. Frames are encrypted and authenticated via key material generated during the handshake. The frame header provides information about the size of the message and the message's source capability. Padding is used to prevent buffer starvation, such that frame components are byte-aligned to block the size of the cipher [31].

The LUA dissector for RLPx messages that are not handshake messages, not AuthInit or AuthAck, are still handled in "rlpx.lua" and call the "handleRLPxMsg()" found in the "bridge.py". This same function call uses the same Node and Peer Connections and SessionState setup from the handshake, therefore all the session keys for AES and MAC already exist, therefore the frame header and frame body (which is the actual capability message) can be decrypted.

Transitioning back to the end of the RLPx Handshake, P2P Hello messages are sent after the key derivation and session key sharing process. As stated, before the Hello message is the first packet sent over a connection that is sent by both sides, sharing the capabilities supported by themselves to the other node. Found in this Hello message, seen in Figures 55 and 56, the dissection output, is as follows:

- ProtocolVersion: the version of the "p2p" capability, 5.
- ClientId: Specifies the client software identity, as a human-readable string
- Capabilities: is the list of supported capabilities and their versions
- ListenPort: specifies the port that the client is listening on (on the interface that the present connection traverses). If 0 it indicates the client is not listening.
- NodeKey: is the secp256k1 public key corresponding to the node's static private key.

19 0.001490800	10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10	RLPX	274 30303 → 39436 [P2P Hello] Type=Hello Code=0 Len=160
20 0.001495900		10.1.0.10	TCP	66 39436 → 30303 [ACK] Seq=458 Ack=599 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=3258813120 TSecr=1157360977
21 0.001523300		10.1.0.10	RLPX	274 39436 → 30303 [P2P Hello] Type=Hello Code=0 Len=160
22 0.001846500			RLPX	178 30303 → 39436 [ETH Status] Type=Status Code=0 Len=64
23 0.001986200			RLPX	178 39436 → 30303 [ETH Status] Type=Status Code=0 Len=64
24 0.058675300	10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10	TCP	66 30303 → 39436 [ACK] Seq=711 Ack=778 Win=64640 Len=0 TSval=1157361035 TSecr=3258813121
Frame 19: 274 by	tes on wire	(2192 bits), 274 byt	es captured (2192 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0
Ethernet II, Src	: 02:42:0a:	01:01:02 (0	2:42:0a:01	:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a)
Internet Protoco				
		ol, Src Por	t: 30303,	Dst Port: 39436, Seq: 391, Ack: 458, Len: 208
Ethereum RLPx Pr				
				0aea08993e4f452d8c4418450d198a129
				00000000000
		4f452d8c4418		
		ddba3b475d69	ecd28e51a	0a/52b
Frame Size				
Read Size:		+ TD. 0 0.	ntout TD.	
		ty ID: 0, Co		5f0e521e71c93a5d537cd541e8a59d498412ee8
Type: P2P (94021043113	L4/ ac 00000	2106257617639902210034760930440415660"
ProtocolVe				
		0_unstable_f	5370c4c8-26	0221109/linux-amd64/go1.18.1
		, eth: 67, e		
ListenPort		, etii. er, e	sen. 00, 31	nap. 1
		537ca13ab4c3	35e6311bc25	553b65323fb0c9e9a831303a1059b8754aab13dbb78c03a7a31beee5c2f2fb570393f056d54fa83ebd7e277039cc7b6
,,				
			⊢ıgure 5	5: RLPx P2P Hello Packet Bootnode => Node1
			-	

19 0.001490800 20 0.001495900		10.1.1.10	RLPX TCP	274 30303 → 39436 [P2P Hello] Type=Hello Code=0 Len=160 66 39436 → 30303 [ACK] Seg=458 Ack=599 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=3258813120 TSecr=1157360977
21 0.001523300		10.1.0.10	RLPX	274 39436 → 30303 [P2P Hello] Type=Hello Code=0 Len=160
22 0.001846500	10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10	RLPX	178 30303 → 39436 [ETH Status] Type=Status Code=0 Len=64
23 0.001986200		10.1.0.10	RLPX	178 39436 → 30303 [ETH Status] Type=Status Code=0 Len=64
24 0.058675300	10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10	TCP	66 30303 → 39436 [ACK] Seq=711 Ack=778 Win=64640 Len=0 TSval=1157361035 TSecr=3258813121
				rtes captured (2192 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0
				01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02)
Internet Protoco				
		col, Src Por	t: 39436,	Dst Port: 30303, Seq: 458, Ack: 599, Len: 208
Ethereum RLPx Pr		£42255a47fb	21-002406-	c04f9bcfc58bc30f45277cef49536bc493
				0000000000000000
		bc30f45277ce		
		bc92681cb107		
Frame Size		00020010010	1010100000	524767
Read Size:				
Header Dat	a: Capabili	ty ID: 0, Co	ontext ID:	: 0
				05f0e521e71c93a5d537cd541e8a59d498412ee8
Type: P2P	0, Hello			
ProtocolVe	rsion: 5			
ClientId:	Geth/v1.11.	0-unstable-1	F370c4c8-2	20221109/linux-amd64/go1.18.1
		i, eth: 67, e	eth: 68, s	snap: 1
ListenPort				
NodeKey: c	35c2b7f9ae9	74d1eee94a00	03394d1cc1	18135e7fe6665e6b4f221970f1d9d59f6a58e76763803bcc9097eba4c91fd08b30405e65c53272b8635348e37f93ced
			Figure 5	56: RLPx P2P Hello Packet Node1 => Bootnode

Note the version of GETH running, v1.11.0, along with the capabilities that the client's support. In this case, as the clients are running the same software, their supporting capabilities are identical. However, it is important that both the ETH and SNAP capabilities are supported by these clients, which will be discussed in greater detail in the next section. The highest version shared for a capability will be chosen and used for communication with that capability. These capabilities found in the list make up the bulk of the messages found after the handshake. However, there does exist a Ping (0x02) and Pong (0x03) built-in P2P capability message for RLPx, shown in Figures 57 and 58 respectively. Both messages do not contain any payload other than their type, and specifically made for RLPx session liveliness. And from the two figures the Bootnode pinging Node 1 and Node 1 responding back with a subsequent Pong message.

127 15.002483076 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 REPX 130 30303 → 39436 [P2P Ping] Type=Ping Code=2 Len=16
128 15.004634276 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 RLPX 130 39436 → 30303 [P2P Pong] Type=Pong Code=3 Len=16
Frame 127: 130 bytes on wire (1040 bits), 130 bytes captured (1040 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0
Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a)
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.1.10
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 39436, Seq: 711, Ack: 778, Len: 64
Ethereum RLPx Protocol
 Frame Header: 35c57e40af81e6787e4047aa2a5c618a81221532d24f2a8b9605fd1422dd1797
Decrypted Header Data: 000004c2808000000000000000000000
Header MAC: 81221532d24f2a8b9605fd1422dd1797
Frame Body MAC: b919372c705674cb322b249db159bcbb
Frame Size: 4
Read Size: 16
Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0
 Frame Body: a22209633a83e99dd3409a00f3b78fc0b919372c705674cb322b249db159bcbb Type: P2P 2, Ping
Figure 57: RLPx P2P Ping Packet Bootnode => Node1

20426 [DOD Ding] Tur

407 45 000400076 40 4 0 40

40 4 4 40

127 15.002483076 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 RLPX 130 30303 → 39436 [P2P Ping] Type=Ping Code=2 Len=16
128 15.004634276 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 RLPX 130 39436 - 30303 [P2P Pong] Type=Pong Code=3 Len=16
Frame 128: 130 bytes on wire (1040 bits), 130 bytes captured (1040 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0
Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02)
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.0.10
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 39436, Dst Port: 30303, Seq: 778, Ack: 775, Len: 64
Ethereum RLPx Protocol
Frame Header: 35c57e40af81e6787e4047aa2a5c618a041e3adfab15b07ec02684b82498da98
Decrypted Header Data: 000004c2808000000000000000000000
Header MAC: 041e3adfab15b07ec02684b82498da98
Frame Body MAC: 085c3736415fe0594e1778ae8d418ca1
Frame Size: 4
Read Size: 16
Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0
 Frame Body: a32209633a83e99dd3409a00f3b78fc0085c3736415fe0594e1778ae8d418ca1
Type: P2P 3, Pong
Figure 58: PLPy P2P Page Packet Bootnade => Node1

Figure 58: RLPx P2P Pong Packet Bootnode => Node1

The last RLPx P2P capability message that is supported by all nodes is the "Disconnect" message which informs the peer that a disconnection is imminent. This message isn't a request for a disconnection rather telling the other node they will be disconnecting with a specific reason, which is the payload of this capability message. The "P2P Disconnect" can be seen in Figure 59 being sent from Node 1 to Node 2, with a reason for "Useless peer" which means that Node 2 is not providing any useful information to Node 1. Node 2 responds with a Disconnect message, seen in Figure 60, with a reason: "Disconnect requested" which is an acknowledgement. After that, we can see from the dissection that the TCP connection terminates with a [FIN, ACK]

8856 300.863796942 10.1.2.20 10.1.1.10 RLPX 130 42560 - 30304 [P2P Disconnect] Reason=(0) Disconnect requested Type=Dis 8857 300.863818042 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 TCP 54 30304 - 42560 [RST] Seq=18496 Win=0 Len=0 8858 300.873225942 10.1.3.30 10.1.1.10 TCP 66 30306 - 49142 [ACK] Seq=15919 Ack=34656 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=20937319 8859 300.97832342 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30306 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8860 300.97838342 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.4.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.4.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30204 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNOD	8854 300.857485442 10.1.1.10	10.1.2.20 RLPX	130 30304 → 42560 [P2P Disconnect] Reason=(3) Useless peer Type=Disconnect
<pre>8856 300.863796942 10.1.2.20 10.1.1.10 RLPX 130 42560 _ 30304 [P2P Disconnect] Reason=(0) Disconnect requested Type=Dis 8857 300.863818042 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 TCP 54 30304 _ 42560 [RST] Seq=18496 Win=0 Len=0 8858 300.978323342 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 TCP 56 30306 _ 49142 [ACK] Seq=15919 Ack=34656 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=20937319; 8859 300.978323342 10.1.1.10 10.1.3.30 DEVP2P 213 30304 _ 30306 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8860 300.978382142 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 DEVP2P 213 30304 _ 30305 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 _ 30305 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 error of the transmission control Protocol (02:42:0a:01:01:0a, Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.2.20 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 42560, Seq: 18431, Ack: 26146, Len: 64 Ethereum RLPx Protocol * Frame Header: 39ddc52324c65e6755bda121c55e7cb8424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Decrypted Header Data: 000004c280800000000000000000000000000000</pre>	8855 300.857548842 10.1.1.10	10.1.2.20 TCP	66 30304 → 42560 [FIN, ACK] Seg=18495 Ack=26146 Win=69888 Len=0 TSval=1651
8857 300.863818042 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 TCP 54 30304 42560 [RST] Seq=18496 win=0 Len=0 8858 300.873225942 10.1.3.30 10.1.1.10 TCP 66 30306 49142 [ACK] Seq=15919 Ack=34656 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=20937319 8859 300.97832342 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 DEVP2P 213 30304 30306 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8860 300.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 DEVP2P 213 30304 30305 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 10.0.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 10.0.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 200.9783855300.978865642161.01.01.01 02:42:00:01:01:02 DEVP2P 213 30304 30305 216200 Frame 8854: 11, Src 02:42:00:01:01:00 Kram Header: 39d1c92324c656555bda121c557cb8424ee1c5288	8856 300,863796942 10,1,2,20	10.1.1.10 RLPX	
<pre>8858 300.873225942 10.1.3.30 10.1.1.10 TCP 66 30306 - 49142 [ACK] Seq=15919 Ack=34656 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=209373197 8859 300.978323342 10.1.1.10 10.1.3.30 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30306 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8860 300.97838542 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30305 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.97838542 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30305 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.97838542 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.97838542 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.97838542 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.97838542 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.97838542 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.97838542 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.97838542 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.97838542 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978385642 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978385642 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978385642 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978385642 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 213 2000600000000000000 (0020020 (20242:002:001000000000000000000000000000</pre>	8857 300,863818042 10,1,1,10	10.1.2.20 TCP	
<pre>8859 300.978323342 10.1.1.10 10.1.3.30 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30306 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8860 300.978365642 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30305 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 Frame 8854: 130 bytes on wire (1040 bits), 130 bytes captured (1040 bits) on interface br-d35ff39d33f3, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:04 (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.2.20 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 42560, Seq: 18431, Ack: 26146, Len: 64 Ethereum RLPx Protocol * Frame Header: 39ddc52324c65e6755bda121c55e7cb8424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Decrypted Header Data: 000004c28080000000000000000000000 Header MAC: 424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Frame Bize: 4 Read Size: 16 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 * Frame Body: a32cala7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect</pre>			
<pre>8860 300.978365642 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30305 [DiscoverýV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 Frame 8854: 130 bytes on wire (1040 bits), 130 bytes captured (1040 bits) on interface br-d35ff39d33f3, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.2.20 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 42560, Seq: 18431, Ack: 26146, Len: 64 Ethereum RLPX Protocol ▼ Frame Header: 39ddc92324c65e6755bda121c55e7cb8424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Decrypted Header Data: 000004c280800000000000000000000 Header MAC: 424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Frame Body MAC: 380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Frame Size: 4 Read Size: 16 Header: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 ▼ Frame Body: a32cala7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect</pre>			
8861 300.978383142 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30303 Discoverýv4 FINDNODEj Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 Frame 8854: 130 bytes on wire (1040 bits), 130 bytes captured (1040 bits) on interface br-d35ff39d33f3, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.2.20 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 42560, Seq: 18431, Ack: 26146, Len: 64 Ethereum RLPX Protocol * Frame Header: 39ddc92324c65e6755bda121c55e7cb8424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Decrypted Header Data: 000004c2808000000000000000000000 Header MAC: 424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Frame Body MAC: 380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Frame Size: 4 Read Size: 16 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 * Frame Body: a32cala7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect			
<pre>Frame 8854: 130 bytes on wire (1040 bits), 130 bytes captured (1040 bits) on interface br-d35ff39d33f3, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.2.20 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 42560, Seq: 18431, Ack: 26146, Len: 64 Ethereum RLPx Protocol * Frame Header: 39ddc92324c65e6755bda121c55e7cb8424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Decrypted Header Data: 000004c280800000000000000000000 Header MAC: 424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Frame Body MAC: 380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Frame Size: 16 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 * Frame Body: a32ca1a7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect</pre>			
Etherenet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.2.20 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 42560, Seq: 18431, Ack: 26146, Len: 64 Ethereum RLPX Protocol • Frame Header: 39ddc92324c65e6755bda121c55e7cb8424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Decrypted Header Data: 000004c280800000000000000000000000000000	0000 000 070500540 40 4 0 40	101110110 00000	
Etherenet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.2.20 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 42560, Seq: 18431, Ack: 26146, Len: 64 Ethereum RLPX Protocol • Frame Header: 39ddc92324c65e6755bda121c55e7cb8424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Decrypted Header Data: 000004c280800000000000000000000000000000			
<pre>Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.2.20 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 42560, Seq: 18431, Ack: 26146, Len: 64 Ethereum RLPx Protocol Frame Header: 39ddc92324c65e6755bda121c55e7cb8424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Decrypted Header Data: 000004c280800000000000000000000 Header MAC: 424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Frame Body MAC: 380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Frame Size: 4 Read Size: 16 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 F Frame Body: a32cala7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect</pre>	Frame 8854: 130 bytes on wire	(1040 bits), 130 by	tes captured (1040 bits) on interface br-d35ff39d33f3, id 0
<pre>Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 42560, Seq: 18431, Ack: 26146, Len: 64 Ethereum RLPx Protocol Frame Header: 39ddc92324c65e6755bda121c55e7cb8424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Decrypted Header Data: 000004c2808000000000000000000000000 Header MAC: 424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Frame Body MAC: 380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Frame Size: 4 Read Size: 16 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 Frame Body: a32ca1a7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect</pre>	Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01	:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:	01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02)
Ethereum RLPx Protocol • Frame Header: 39ddc92324c65e6755bda121c55e7cb8424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Decrypted Header Data: 000004c28080000000000000000000 Header MAC: 424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Frame Body MAC: 380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Frame Size: 4 Read Size: 16 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 • Frame Body: a32ca1a7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect	Internet Protocol Version 4,	Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst:	10.1.2.20
 Frame Header: 39ddc92324c65e6755bda121c55e7cb8424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Decrypted Header Data: 000004c280800000000000000000000000000000	Transmission Control Protocol	, Src Port: 30304, D	st Port: 42560, Seg: 18431, Ack: 26146, Len: 64
Decrypted Header Data: 000004c280800000000000000000000000 Header MAC: 424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Frame Body MAC: 380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Frame Size: 4 Read Size: 16 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 F Frame Body: a32ca1a7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect	Ethereum RLPx Protocol		
Header MAC: 424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76 Frame Body MAC: 380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Frame Size: 4 Read Size: 16 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 Frame Body: a32ca1a7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect	 Frame Header: 39ddc92324c6 	5e6755bda121c55e7cb8	424ee1c5288602d5f8cbfa8e46083e76
Frame Body MAC: 380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Frame Size: 4 Read Size: 16 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 Frame Body: a32ca1a7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect	Decrypted Header Data: (000004c28080000000000	0000000000
Frame Sizé: 4 Read Size: 16 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 ▼ Frame Body: a32ca1a7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect	Header MAC: 424ee1c5288	602d5f8cbfa8e46083e7	6
Frame Sizé: 4 Read Size: 16 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 ▼ Frame Body: a32ca1a7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect	Frame Body MAC: 380a6ec4	43ea68cf6fb2f7884410	5b481
Read Size: 16 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 Frame Body: a32ca1a7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect			
Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 ▼ Frame Body: a32ca1a7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect			
 Frame Body: a32ca1a7b7fb8a0067415c3841485186380a6ec43ea68cf6fb2f78844105b481 Type: P2P 1, Disconnect 		TD: 0. Context TD: (9
Type: P2P 1, Disconnect			
Reason. (3) use tess peer			
	Reason. (3) Useless pee		

Figure 59: RLPx P2P Disconnect Packet Node1 => Node2

8854 300.857485442 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 RLPX 130 30304 - 42560 [P2P Disconnect] Reason=(3) Useless peer Type=Dis 8855 300.857548842 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 TCP 66 30304 - 42560 [FIN, ACK] Seq=18495 Ack=26146 Win=69888 Len=0 TS 8856 300.863796942 10.1.2.20 10.1.1.10 RLPX 130 42560 - 30304 [P2P Disconnect] Reason=(3) Useless peer Type=Dis 8857 300.863796942 10.1.2.20 10.1.1.10 RLPX 130 42560 - 30304 [P2P Disconnect] Reason=(0) Disconnect requested 8857 300.86325942 10.1.3.30 10.1.1.10 TCP 54 30304 - 42560 [RST] Seq=18496 Win=0 Len=0 8858 300.978323342 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30306 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.97838542 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30305 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.97838542 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30305 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.97838542 10.1.1.10 10.1.1.0 District P2P 213 30304 - 30306 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 8861 300.97838542 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 DEVP2P 213 30304 - 30305 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171
Frame 8856: 130 bytes on wire (1040 bits), 130 bytes captured (1040 bits) on interface br-d35ff39d33f3, id 0
Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a)
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.2.20, Dst: 10.1.1.10
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 42560, Dst Port: 30304, Seq: 26146, Ack: 18496, Len: 64 Ethereum RLPx Protocol
- Frame Header: dc942845c18097d02dd441311b58917d009105b82a24a1bddd86bc5ef9d437a0
 Plane Header. dc942045C1069706200444511050917060916506282441000080055619045786 Decrypted Header Data: 000004c28080000000000000000000000000
Header MAC: 009105182a24a1bddd86bc5ef9d437a0
Frame Body MAC: a96a213500d6c2e66e31d887555a027d
Frame Size: 4
Read Size: 16
Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0
Frame Body: ed337d9e61c2e9eaf7b91d644924de18a96a213500d6c2e66e31d887555a027d
Type: P2P 1, Disconnect
Reason: (0) Disconnect requested
Figure 60: RLPx P2P Disconnect Packet Node2 => Node1

4.5 Node Capability Messaging

Capability messaging is a feature of RLPx that allows nodes to communicate using different application-level protocols, such as ETH, LES, SNAP. Each capability has a name, version, and message type. We discussed in the previous section that nodes negotiate their capabilities during the RLPx Handshake process with the built-in RLPx P2P capability Hello message. These subprotocols define the logic and rules for exchanging messages related to specific aspects of Ethereum nodes. Like the P2P capability messages, these subprotocols are also framed, containing a frame header and frame body where the actual capability message resides.

As used in the private dockerized Ethereum network and scenario, the GETH clients support ETH and SNAP. ETH is the main subprotocol for synchronizing blocks and transactions on the Ethereum network. SNAP is a newer subprotocol that aims to improve the efficiency and scalability of state synchronization by using markle proofs and compression techniques. Each of these capabilities utilizes RLP encoding to store all of their respective information inside the frame body of the RLPx message.

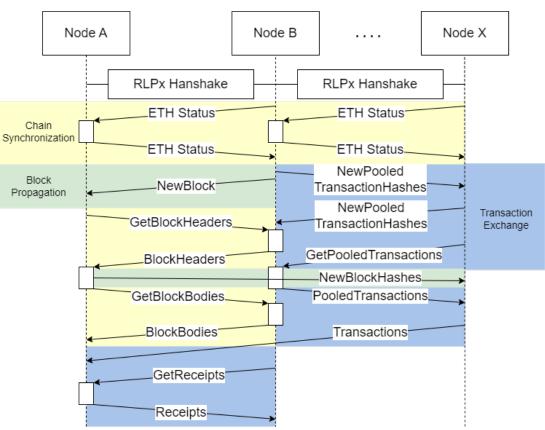
As seen earlier, the frame header contains a "Header Data" field listing different capability IDs. This is meant to be used for multiplexing between different capabilities. However, the current version of RLPx does not support this; therefore, each message type is given a set amount of space for the message IDs for each capability. On connection and reception of the Hello message, both peers can form an automatic consensus over the message space they can both support. So, in the case of the P2P messages seen above, ETH/68 and SNAP/1 would be chosen. Each shared and sorted alphabetically capability message type is then given an offset starting from 0x10 where 0x00 - 0x0f is reserved for the "p2p" capability. For example, the ETH Status subprotocol message (0x00) will be given an offset that morphs this id into 0x10, then ETH

NewBlockHashes (0x01) becomes 0x11, and so on. This is done automatically and is purely used as a consensus mechanism for quickly knowing the capability message type upon reception.

4.5.1 Dissecting ETH Capability Messages

ETH is a protocol utilizing the RLPx transport that facilitates the exchange of Ethereum blockchain information between peers. It is still used after the "Ethereum merge" however only a subset of messages, in the scenario, we will be taking a look at how this ETH subprotocol is used in a proof-of-work network in order to propagate most of the messages definite in ETH [33].

Taking a look at the ETH sequence diagram, shown in Figure 61, it looks extremely hectic. By far the ETH subprotocol is captured the most post-handshake, and many communications are handled concurrently, making it rather difficult to track. There are 13 different types of ETH messages, starting off with the Status (0x00) message. This message informs its peers of its current state and is sent just after the connection is established prior to any other ETH subprotocol messages. After this Status message, there are three high-level tasks that can be performed with the use of the ETH capability, which are chain synchronization (yellow), block propagation (green) and transaction exchange (blue). These tasks use disjoint sets of messages and clients typically perform them as concurrent activities on all peer connections.



RLPx ETH

Figure 61: RLPx ETH Capability Message Sequence Diagram

Starting with chain synchronization, nodes that have the ETH capability are expected to have knowledge of the complete chain of all blocks from the genesis block (the very first starting block which is in the genesis.json) to the current and latest block. After connection, both peers send the Status message, which includes the Total Difficulty or TD and hash of their "best" known block. The client with the worst TD then proceeds to download the block headers using the GetBlockHeaders (0x03) message, verifies the proof-of-work values then fetches the block bodies using GetBlockBodies (0x05). These messages are responded to with BlockHeaders (0x04) and BlockBodies (0x06). Note that these steps can happen concurrently, and upon receiving these block bodies, the Ethereum Virtual Machine is used to recreate the state tree and receipts. This process can be very timely for new nodes joining a previous existing network as there might exist quite a bit of block bodies to download.

In terms of block propagation, there really exists only two message types, NewBlock (0x07) and NewBlockHashes (0x01). Block propagation deals with newly-mined blocks that must be relayed to all nodes on the network. The NewBlock message is used to announce a new block to a peer, where the peer will then verify the validity of the block by checking whether the proof-of-work value is valid. Once it has validated the new block, it also sends out the block to a small fraction of connected peers using the NewBlock message as well. The recipient also validates the header information, importing the block into its own local chain and executing all the transactions contained in the block, which computes the blocks "post state". The blocks "state-root" must match the computed post state root. This ends processing required on the new block to all the peers which it didn't notify earlier.

It is important to understand that the "hashes" messages in the ETH protocol are usually used as a notification of something new. Due to the decentralized nature of the peer-to-peer network, many messages may be received that are the same, this enforces chain security and redundancy but is very intensive on the network. For example, using the diagram below, Node B mines a new block and sends out a New Block message to Node A. Node A will then validate the block and the header information. Node A will also send a NewBlock message to roughly the square root of the total number of peers. Node A will also send out a NewBlockHashes to the peers that Node A didn't send a NewBlock message to. This is because one of the other nodes should receive the block via a NewBlock from another peer. If the node did not receive the block, but received just the NewBlockHashes, then the peer can request the block, which would be part of chain synchronization.

The last task that is fulfilled with the ETH capability is transaction exchange. All nodes exchange pending transactions in order to relay them to miners which will pick them for inclusion into the blockchain. Client implementations can vary on the number of pending transactions they keep track of, which is known as the "transaction pool". When a new peer

connection is established, the transaction pools on both sides of the communication must be synchronized. This is done first with a NewPooledTransactionHashes (0x08) message, which sends the transactions that are in the local pool to the peer. Each node upon receiving this message collects the transaction hashes which it doesn't have in its own local pool. The nodes request these unknown transactions with the GetPooledTransactions (0x09) message and receive the transaction with the PooledTransactions (0x0a) message. Similarly to block propagation, new transactions are propagated with the Transactions (0x02) message which relays complete transaction objects which are sent to a small group of connected peers. Transaction propagation is also carried out with the NewPooledTransactionHashes message, in which other peers can then request specific unknown transactions.

Transaction receipts record transaction outcomes in blocks. A receipt is formally defined by Ethereum as "a proof-of-computation and contains information about the entire execution: amount of gas used, contract address, log entries and the status code (success or failure)" [34]. These receipts are stored individually on each client in a receipt trie. Nodes that want to get the receipts pertaining to a block can utilize the GetReceipts (0x0f) message, followed by a response with a Receipts (0x10) message.

Now, let's take a look at the dissection of each of these messages found in the ETH subprotocol, starting out with the messages for chain synchronization. Each message as we stated before is RLP encoded, meaning the schema for each of the messages needs to be known in order to get "named values", as the encoded RLP data just provides the values. Again, PYDEVP2P provides a custom RLP implementation class called "RLPMessage". This provides better tooling for deserialization of RLP encodings into a more human readable key/value dictionary that can be displayed more easily in Wireshark. So, each of the capability messages for ETH extend off of the "RLPMessage" class to provide methods for decoding/deserializing RLP and then morphing the data into a python dictionary.

As stated before, the Status message is sent before all other ETH capability messages. As seen in Figures 62 and 63, the dissection output for the ETH Status message, along with the Version, Network ID, Block Hash, Genesis, Fork Hash and Fork next values. Below, we can see the Bootnode and Node 1 syncing their chain, relaying their Network ID which in this scenario we manually set to "12345" followed by the hash of the genesis block, utilizing ETH version 68.

22 0.001846500 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 RLPX 178 30303 → 39436 [ETH Status] Type=Status Code=0 Len=64 23 0.001986200 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 RLPX 178 39436 → 30303 [ETH Status] Type=Status Code=0 Len=64
Frame 22: 178 bytes on wire (1424 bits), 178 bytes captured (1424 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.1.10 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 39436, Seq: 599, Ack: 666, Len: 112 Ethereum RLPx Protocol Ethereum RLPx Protocol
 Frame Header: 8a6990aacaae163f80b3cd78106240fa3b0c092812e8e9ffe6d8630f3b7a5212 Decrypted Header Data: 000039c280800000000000000000000000 Header MAC: 3b0c092812e8e9ffe6d8630f3b7a5212 Frame Body MAC: 02c4a6420a2d31f8c49fb393c145753c Frame Size: 57 Read Size: 64 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0
 Frame Body: b94b1c4933ff4cc0d59ae22189a0ae740bc2661bf18e0cdea766aee94e77d8f8d59ee23b Type: [ETH Status] Type=Status Code=0 Capability: ETH Code: 0 Version: 68 Network ID: 12345
Block Hash: 01 Genesis: 567e85b915befb1ad32e3dc7c54d0312f9d116d3056784078eb10b9e4e683dd4 Fork Hash: 567e85b915befb1ad32e3dc7c54d0312f9d116d3056784078eb10b9e4e683dd4 Fork Next: None
Figure 62: RLPx ETH Status Packet Bootnode => Node1
23 0.001986200 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 RLPX 178 39436 → 30303 [ETH Status] Type=Status Code=0 Len=64
Frame 23: 178 bytes on wire (1424 bits), 178 bytes captured (1424 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.0.10
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 39436, Dst Port: 30303, Seq: 666, Ack: 711, Len: 112 Ethereum RLPx Protocol
 Frame Header: 8a6990aacaae163f80b3cd78106240fa0a23be98db43eab37b4d4a17b42d9916 Decrypted Header Data: 000039c28880000000000000000000000000000000000
Frame Body MAC: 03b81807f92fa2475562cd3bf472c708 Frame Size: 57 Read Size: 64
Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 ▼ Frame Body: b94b1c4933ff4cc0d59ae22189a0ae740bc2661bf18e0cdea766aee94e77d8f8d59ee23b Type: [ETH Status] Type=Status Code=0 Capability: ETH Code: 0 Version: 68
Network ID: 12345
Block Hash: 01 Genesis: 567e85b915befb1ad32e3dc7c54d0312f9d116d3056784078eb10b9e4e683dd4 Fork Hash: 567e85b915befb1ad32e3dc7c54d0312f9d116d3056784078eb10b9e4e683dd4
Fork Next: None Figure 63: RLPx ETH Status Packet Node1 => Bootnode

Figure 63: RLPx ETH Status Packet Node1 => Bootnode

Next, we then would see new clients that entered the network or clients periodically want to synchronize their own local chains. This is done utilizing GetBlockHeaders and GetBlockBodies along with the response of BlockHeaders and BlockBodies respectively. The RLP encodings for these messages can contain a variable length of indeterminate size. Therefore a "CountableList" RLP type is used to represent an unknown list length of a certain value, shown below in Figure 64 the RLP schema definition for these 4 messages.

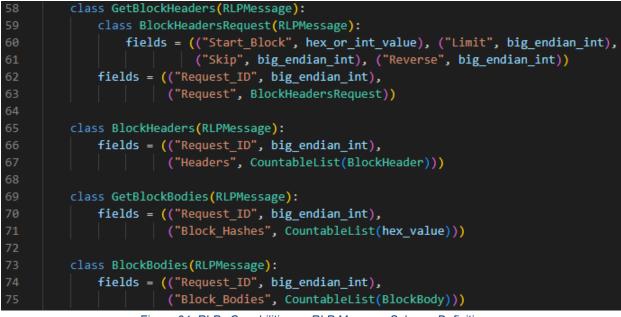


Figure 64: RLPx Capabilities.py RLP Message Schema Definition

The ETH BlockBodies message can become extremely large, as each contiguous block will be sent in response to a GetBlockBodies message. In the DEVP2P ETH specification, there is a software limit for each BlockBodies message of roughly 2MB to be sent at a time, where more BlockBodies will have to be requested if this cap is matched. Since this is a software limit, this is not handled by the standard TCP assembled packets, however it has to manually stitched together by the dissector itself. Luckily, the initial frame header tells us the size of the expected data, therefore the dissector can store the packet data while each packet comes in until the full length as denoted by the frame header is captured. Then with all this data, the dissector is finally able to dissect the entirety of the data. While waiting for the data, the packets will still be displayed in Wireshark as "RLPxTempMsgs", then once all the data is retrieved, the data will be output like normal.

Relating it back to the scenario, the Bootnode wants to get the block headers from Node 1 in order to synchronize its own local chain, seen in Figure 65. Followed by Node 1 responding with a BlockHeaders message, as seen in Figure 66. Note the "request id" field matching in both of the outputs. Each of the roots display the root hashes of the Merkle trie nodes. Lastly, as these capabilities are carried out concurrently, Node 1 is also requesting the full block bodies from Node 3 seen in Figure 67, with Node 3 responding in Figure 68.

53.921320362 10.1.0.10 10.1.1 66 39436 → [ACK] Seq=1866 Ack=1207 Win=64128 Len=0 TSv 429 53.921336162 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 тср 30303 430 53.929002262 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P 213 30303 → 30304 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Ler 431 53.936721262 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 RLPX 418 39436 → 30303 [ETH BlockHeaders] Type=BlockHeaders Code=4 Frame 428: 178 bytes on wire (1424 bits), 178 bytes captured (1424 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.1.10 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 39436, Seq: 1095, Ack: 1866, Len: 112 Ethereum Frame Header: 5c60dfe5ada935dd7441548676ff11f313bbf5802c5eb8bce6b95cc4e95cac93 Decrypted Header Data: 000032c2808000000000000000000000 Header MAC: 13bbf5802c5eb8bce6b95cc4e95cac93 Frame Body MAC: 1e74a5f4fd162cdb134aa6d022054fa7 Frame Size: 50 Read Size: 64 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 Frame Body: 69f84f3ecabed2f261006918b3c3bcfda9a47f55b6688b49aff47c14d09546ef94f550f6... Type: [ETH GetBlockHeaders] Type=GetBlockHeaders Code=3 Capability: ETH Code: 3 Request ID: 4751997750760398084 Request: Start Block: 4aba67236d0c671803a1671518170b525b4c74d4302e83027944f442f1aeed0d Limit: 2 Skip: 63 Reverse: 1 Figure 65: RLPx ETH GetBlockHeaders Packet Bootnode => Node1 178 30303 - 39436 [ETH GetBlockHeaders] Type=GetBlockHeaders Code=3 Len=64 66 39436 - 30303 [ACK] Seq=1866 Ack=1207 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=3258867040 213 30303 - 30304 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 428 53.921320362 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 429 53.921336162 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 RI PX TCP 430 53.929002262 10.1.0.10 DEVP2P 10.1.1.10 Frame 431: 418 bytes on wire (3344 bits), 418 bytes captured (3344 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.0.10 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 39436, Dst Port: 30303, Seq: 1866, Ack: 1207, Len: 352 Frame Header: 77d4b4910597fd397cb8dc9f8c800838101344cf28eb958e8df5a975472d01c2 Decrypted Header Data: 000124c2808000000000000000000000 Header MAC: 101344cf28eb958e8df5a975472d01c2 Frame Body MAC: 92edd11eb0fdfdfd850a9f7700bbb347 Frame Size: 292 Read Size: 304 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 Frame Body: 5a6cc636dfbc3d574a4f5e6dedfda740f6455c7a674b170f93ac31749d9c92b9e89dd68d... Type: [ETH BlockHeaders] Type=BlockHeaders Code=4 Capability: ETH Code: 4 Request ID: 4751997750760398084 Headers: Headers #1: Parent Hash: 567e85b915befb1ad32e3dc7c54d0312f9d116d3056784078eb10b9e4e683dd4 Ommers Hash: 1dcc4de8dec75d7aab85b567b6ccd41ad312451b948a7413f0a142fd40d49347 Coinbase: 41159606b6240f725e969e3f1f342ff65904a4ec State Root: b4a048dfb5c6c9a56c1cfb0f385a8888906fd4c17a5c23892dd9f848bee770fd Txs Root: 56e81f171bcc55a6ff8345e692c0f86e5b48e01b996cadc001622fb5e363b421 Receipts Root: 56e81f171bcc55a6ff8345e692c0f86e5b48e01b996cadc001622fb5e363b421 Difficulty: 131072 Number: 1 Gas Limit: 8007811 Gas Used: 0 Time: 1672212661 Extra Data: d883010b00846765746888676f312e31382e31856c696e7578 Mix Digest: a38e101795c2a957ba6dff1a6888cd47acc3dd4667d622f738c0253696750214 Block Nonce: 6338bf91540413e8 Figure 66: RLPx ETH BlockHeaders Packet Node1 => Bootnode

178 59164 → 30306 [ETH GetBlockHeaders] Type=GetBlockHeaders Code= 66 30306 → 59164 [ACK] Seq=3399 Ack=8224 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=12 3388 174.3545544... 10.1.1.10 10.1.3.30 RLPX 3389 174.3545929... 10.1.3.30 10.1.1.10 тср 59164 [ETH BlockHeaders] Type=BlockHeaders Code=4 Len 30304 [DiscoveryV4 FINDNODE] Version=4 Kind=3 Len=171 30305 [DiscoveryV4 NEIGHBORS] Version=4 Kind=4 Len=344 30306 [ACK] Seq=8224 Ack=3751 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=22 3390 174.3547858... 10.1.3.30 10.1.1.10 RLPX 418 30306 → 59164 3391 174.3907732... 10.1.2.20 10.1.1.10 DEVP2P $213 \ 30305 \rightarrow 30304$ 386 30304 → 3392 174.3909729... 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 DFVP2P 3393 174.4008351... 10.1.1.10 10.1.3.30 TCP 66 59164 etBlockBodies] T 418 30306 → 59164 [ETH BlockBodies] Type=BetBlockBodies Code=5 418 30306 → 59164 [ETH BlockBodies] Type=BlockBodies Code=6 Len=36 3395 174.4557507... 10.1.3.30 10.1.1.10 RI PX 66 59164 → 30306 [ACK] Seq=8320 Ack=4103 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=22 3396 174.4557614... 10.1.1.10 TCP 10.1.3.30 Frame 3394: 162 bytes on wire (1296 bits), 162 bytes captured (1296 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.3.30 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 59164, Dst Port: 30306, Seq: 8224, Ack: 3751, Len: 96 Ethereum RLPx Protocol ➡ Frame Header: fc7ed067771ba4cdb0e93a1443df1b2ee39f70e5b569dff39f3cff7405d12785 Decrypted Header Data: 00002fc2808000000000000000000000 Header MAC: e39f70e5b569dff39f3cff7405d12785 Frame Body MAC: 09b90530c85fe9991c38e02ffeca78f6 Frame Size: 47 Read Size: 48 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 Frame Body: 85887806165e28eadb4500d45aa7170434d352b8614ae333fe2c5fe868f15829d388fa02... Type: [ETH GetBlockBodies] Type=GetBlockBodies Code=5 Capability: ETH Code: 5 Request ID: 11239168150708129139 Block Hashes: Block Hashes #1: 60b84f98aaf1f76c3deac461e50838f3b6d8ad49335e661ec0f04162d1227d2c Figure 67: RLPx ETH GetBlockBodies Packet Node1 => Node3 10.1.3.30 10.1.1.10 RLPX 418 30306 → 59164 [ETH BlockBodies] T 66 59164 → 30306 [ACK] Seq=8320 Ack=4103 Win=64128 Len=0 TS 3396 174.4557614... 10.1.1.10 10.1.3.30 TCP Frame 3395: 418 bytes on wire (3344 bits), 418 bytes captured (3344 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.3.30, Dst: 10.1.1.10 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30306, Dst Port: 59164, Seq: 3751, Ack: 8320, Len: 352 Ethereum RLPx Pr Frame Header: 84058f1ff28ccedb00ea0baee312d467351e379c6ee2324d4da4d17735673719 Decrypted Header Data: 000124c2808000000000000000000000 Header MAC: 351e379c6ee2324d4da4d17735673719 Frame Body MAC: 3bdaa329f5aff280ce7be18558270da0 Frame Sizé: 292 Read Size: 304 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 Frame Body: c4c2f17678b2a65bebb6836d0d4de909bbd427d2c3d425b38303c255b08436813b2faf35... Type: [ETH BlockBodies] Type=BlockBodies Code=6 Capability: ETH Code: 6 Request ID: 11239168150708129139 Block Bodies: Block Bodies #1: Transactions: N/A Ommers: Ommers #1: Parent Hash: 7b32c0691f1b4b7b3ec947833d9586903e261d56350d1b375fd042b95183c780 Ommers Hash: 1dcc4de8dec75d7aab85b567b6ccd41ad312451b948a7413f0a142fd40d49347 Coinbase: 1f0cebf80f05de1213401c6d0a58e215c8ce635f State Root: aede62e939c5d0aba362a83d2a07a715b9b5aeae4e5df0c4a635966a5084ea21 Txs Root: 56e81f171bcc55a6ff8345e692c0f86e5b48e01b996cadc001622fb5e363b421 Receipts Root: 56e81f171bcc55a6ff8345e692c0f86e5b48e01b996cadc001622fb5e363b421 Difficulty: 133250 Number: 38 Gas Limit: 8302244 Gas Used: 0 Time: 1672212828 Extra Data: d883010b00846765746888676f312e31382e31856c696e7578 Mix Digest: c9d10f41292d1ed7b6095b0d25fb2e3f7c056a2eafa068fa7c07f6ca1f92c40b Block Nonce: 358c32803d012e68 Figure 68: RLPx ETH BlockBodies Packet Node3 => Node1

The ETH/68 standard is newer than the actual devp2p markdown documentation, therefore there are some differences in the dissection output than what is seen in the documentation. These differences were found directly from the Go Ethereum source code implementation for the ETH capability. Next, in terms of block propagation, there are only two messages that handle this, specifically NewBlock and NewBlockHashes.

Now, taking a look at Figure 69, the dissected NewBlock message from Node 1 to the Bootnode. This is done to propagate the new block to the Bootnode, where the Bootnode will then validate the information, and send out the same NewBlock message to its own peers as well for validation. This new block shows "number 1" as it is the first block mined, with zero transactions that have taken place specifically. Node 1 then sends out the NewBlockHashes message out to other connected nodes on the network for validation of the hashes as well, as seen in Figure 70. 316 43.681829241 10.1.1.0 10.1.0 RLPX 418 39436 - 30303 [ETH NewBlock] Type=NewBlock Code=7 Len=304

Frame 316: 418 bytes on wire (3344 bits), 418 bytes captured (3344 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.0.10 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 39436, Dst Port: 30303, Seq: 1034, Ack: 967, Len: 352 Ethereum RLPx Protocol Frame Header: 64d65c41097ea7b5214b8c746f164b806802363e128915f68e20e152fd7a71d9 Decrypted Header Data: 00012ac2808000000000000000000000 Header MAC: 6802363e128915f68e20e152fd7a71d9 Frame Body MAC: dc683e5974ef8f1fd70d3e38ae8a751b Frame Size: 298 Read Size: 304 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 Frame Body: 693eea9e82e8980857b2982cd06649d045593cd396eee79f1cbeecfdd4b0d6ca36b930cc... Type: [ETH NewBlock] Type=NewBlock Code=7 Capability: ETH Code: 7 Block: Header: Parent Hash: 567e85b915befb1ad32e3dc7c54d0312f9d116d3056784078eb10b9e4e683dd4 Ommers Hash: 1dcc4de8dec75d7aab85b567b6ccd41ad312451b948a7413f0a142fd40d49347 Coinbase: 41159606b6240f725e969e3f1f342ff65904a4ec State Root: b4a048dfb5c6c9a56c1cfb0f385a8888906fd4c17a5c23892dd9f848bee770fd Txs Root: 56e81f171bcc55a6ff8345e692c0f86e5b48e01b996cadc001622fb5e363b421 Receipts Root: 56e81f171bcc55a6ff8345e692c0f86e5b48e01b996cadc001622fb5e363b421 Difficulty: 131072 Number: 1 Gas Limit: 8007811 Gas Used: 0 Time: 1672212661 Extra Data: d883010b00846765746888676f312e31382e31856c696e7578 Mix Digest: a38e101795c2a957ba6dff1a6888cd47acc3dd4667d622f738c0253696750214 Block Nonce: 6338bf91540413e8 Transactions: N/A Ommers: N/A Total Difficulty: 131073

Figure 69: RLPx ETH NewBlock Packet Node1 => Bootnode

1389 109 1981893 10.1.110.1.2 162 1390 109.1982318... 10.1.2.20 66 49078 → 30304 [ACK] Seq=1618 Ack=6698 Win=64128 Len=0 TCP 10.1.1.10 1391 109.1983322... 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 RI PX 418 39436 → 30303 [ETH NewBlock] Type=NewBlock Code=7 Len=: 1392 109.1983729... 10.1.1.10 10.1.3.30 RLPX 162 59164 → 30306 [ETH NewBlockHashes] Type=NewBlockHashes Frame 1389: 162 bytes on wire (1296 bits), 162 bytes captured (1296 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Internet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.2.20 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 49078, Seq: 6602, Ack: 1618, Len: 96 Ethereum RLP: Frame Header: 1c7669ad627e084d0553fee180f3bcfe3eb49a893902b1ba1bec3f902271bc8d Decrypted Header Data: 000027c2808000000000000000000000 Header MAC: 3eb49a893902b1ba1bec3f902271bc8d Frame Body MAC: e4d158ea135665e3f8854fafca7afafe Frame Size: 39 Read Size: 48 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 Frame Body: dc5d1d042e0326bdc4f5ea1de98e189987dbd3db69614efc7d2ad28e135bf4d5d194734e... Type: [ETH NewBlockHashes] Type=NewBlockHashes Code=1 Capability: ETH Code: 1 Block Hashes: Block Hashes #1: Block Hash: c707022ab6914729bf58908f5d6e16416bb3ad9ca2b527d807bd204032e42ca9 Number: 17 Figure 70: RLPx ETH NewBlockHashes Packet Node1 => Node2

The last piece of the ETH capability is transaction exchange and propagation. The NewPooledTransactionHashes message, seen in Figure 71, is used as a notifier to other nodes of what transactions are in their own local transaction pool. When other nodes receive this message and check this message with their own local pool, they can then request unknown transactions using the GetPooledTransactions message, followed by a PooledTransactions message, seen in respectively. Lastly, new transactions are propagated throughout the network using the Transactions message, as seen in Figure 74. GETH utilizes the "Legacy" transaction format, however, it seems that there is a "newer" format that is considered "typed" and not in a RLP format. This implementation was not found in the most up-to-date version of GETH, therefore will not be dissected.

Looking below, we see Node 1 sharing its local transaction pool with Node 2 in Figure 71, with the NewPooledTransactionHashes message. Node 2 will then compare these transaction hashes with its own local transaction pool. Node 2 will then request any of the transactions that it does not have locally, as seen in Figure 72, utilizing the GetPooledTransactions message. Notice the same exact 3 transaction hashes are being requested from Node 2 to Node 1 that Node 1 broadcasted out with the NewPooledTransactionHashes message. Node 1 then responses to the request from Node 2 utilizing the PooledTransactions message seen in Figure 73, where the request id matches that of the request sent by Node 2, and each of the transaction details are listed out for each hash requested. Lastly, for new transactions, like ones carried out by Node 1, they are propagated throughout the network utilizing the Transactions message, as seen in Figure 74, specifically from Node 1 to Bootnode.

No. Time Source Destination Protocol Length Info	
6311 804 10.1.3.30 10.1.1.10 RLPX 162 44500 → 30304 [ETH NewPooledTra	nsactionHashes] Type
<pre>> Frame 6311: 162 bytes on wire (1296 bits), 162 bytes captured (1296 bits) on int Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.3.30, Dst: 10.1.1.10 > Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 44500, Dst Port: 30304, Seq: 6874, Ack: = Ethereum RLPx Protocol</pre>	(02:42:0a:01:01:0a) 6799, Len: 96 1 4390f98
Hashes #1: d8ec3470253588a4d2947361349d85928e48465aea15ddbd9baf53894b8b	51fb
Figure 71: RLPx ETH NewPooledTransactionHashes Packet Node3 => Noc	le1
13342 414.501972851 10.1.2.20 10.1.1.10 RLPX 242 40824 - 30304 [ETH GetPooledTransactions] Typ	e=GetPooledTransactions
Frame 13342: 242 bytes on wire (1936 bits), 242 bytes captured (1936 bits) on interface br-d35ff39d Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.2.20, Dst: 10.1.1.10 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 40824, Dst Port: 30304, Seq: 942, Ack: 951, Len: 176 Ethereum RLPx Protocol • Frame Header: ad09baedc830015fc8583f3bf5fcf0337769008eaf36fd2bddd7da10682610fc Decrypted Header Data: 000074c28080000000000000000000000000000000000	
Figure 72: RLPx ETH GetPooledTransactions Packet Node2 => Node1	

13318 413.902313952 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 RLPX 242 30304 - 40824 [ETH NewPooledTransactionHashes] Type=NewPooledTransactionHashes Frame 13344: 434 bytes on wire (3472 bits), 434 bytes captured (3472 bits) on interface br-d35ff39d33f3, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.2.20 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30304, Dst Port: 40824, Seq: 951, Ack: 1118, Len: 368 Frame Header: 0038a16282d4529f2c271c85d88d47378b34b61f9b3141cd189baad966ccfbe0 Decrypted Header Data: 000137c28080000000000000000000 Header MAC: 8b34b61f9b3141cd189baad966ccfbe0 Frame Body MAC: b12dd1cd7d2f97cb0b5dab8ae972779c Frame Sizé: 311 Read Size: 320 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0

Frame Body: de0def8ac5093872f9946e406a824a9230d7067122cfcdc200c3c28156c2956e63fc1ed1...
Type: [ETH PooledTransactions] Type=PooledTransactions Code=10
Capability: ETH
Cater 40 Code: 10 Request ID: 13021212502356346549 Transactions: Transactions #1: Nonce: 2 Gas Price: 100000000 Gas Limit: 21000 Recipient: 11bee17e6d6835aa46197990adb681ba3a1b4435 Value: 5000000 Data: N/A V: 24725 R: 104861493266424766617222175809039306348969199407476495489510126670080211235447 5: 52220132430683352340920616205704640076346450046685864159529121818764975878567 Transactions #2: Nonce: 1 Gas Price: 100000000 Gas Limit: 21000 Recipient: 11bee17e6d6835aa46197990adb681ba3a1b4435 Value: 2000000 Data: N/A V: 24726 R: 18021922969383316126935180671570094645035267334689393510644057925285303964544 S: 14311456151995565182742629148021638319275238933325103856188971239479766142193 Transactions #3: Nonce: 0 Gas Price: 1000000000 Gas Limit: 21000 Recipient: 1f0cebf80f05de1213401c6d0a58e215c8ce635f Value: 2500 Data: N/A V: 24726 R: 91503808658280443728870263147066553801988493720547686556698591032625170966981 S: 46034471930066481752150730597951652786227812671718522601325521732143273774610 Figure 73: RLPx ETH PooledTransactions Packet Node1 => Node2 162 30304 → 49078 ETH NewPooledTransactionHashes] Type=NewPooledTransactionHashes 66 49078 → 30304 [ACK] Seq=3778 Ack=13050 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=965717939 TSecr=50 3515 178.5730747... 10.1.1.10 10.1.2.20 RLPX 3516 178.5731414... 10.1.2.20 10.1.1.10 TCP 3518 178,5732892... 10,1,0,10 10.1.1.10 66 30303 -39436 [ACK] Seg=6327 Ack=23402 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=1157539549 TSecr= [ETH NewPooledTransactionHashes] Type=NewPooledTransactionHashes [ACK] Seq=8768 Ack=4199 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=227701917 TSecr=12. [ETH NewPooledTransactionHashes] Type=NewPooledTransactionHashes [ACK] Seq=4199 Ack=8864 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=1225209014 TSecr=2. 3519 178.5767054... 10.1.3.30 10.1.1.10 162 30306 → 59164 RLPX 3520 178.5767557... 10.1.1.10 3521 178.5770490... 10.1.1.10 10.1.3.30 10.1.3.30 TCP $66\ 59164\ {
ightarrow}\ 30306$ 162 59164 → 30306 RLPX 3522 178.5770750... 10.1.3.30 10.1.1.10 TCP $66\ 30306 \rightarrow 59164$ Frame 3517: 226 bytes on wire (1808 bits), 226 bytes captured (1808 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.0.10 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 39436, Dst Port: 30303, Seq: 23242, Ack: 6327, Len: 160 Frame Header: fffad5fd4033f876874089e00e325c5e05062a5f61e7 Decrypted Header Data: 000070c280800000000000000000000 Header MAC: 05062a5f61e7dfa1e9e5ff4656f0977f fffad5fd4033f876874089e00e325c5e05062a5f61e7dfa1e9e5ff4656f0977f Frame Body MAC: 50025232043db51f42dd2799bc443f01 Frame Size: 112 Read Size: 112 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 → Frame Body: 6d735918644c3fedd18180cb6912eff0109f52846b92a9633892f7c77b82bf562420a278... Type: [ETH Transactions] Type=Transactions Code=2 Capability: ETH Code: 2 Transactions: Transactions #1: Nonce: 0 Gas Price: 1000000000 Gas Limit: 21000 Recipient: 11bee17e6d6835aa46197990adb681ba3a1b4435 Value: 2500000 Data: N/A V: 24725

R: 50805084333586194388966370958391602437338451510652132541988252685986450581036 S: 36428224884624016312651150295410362968840842274684184919434425858579114415856

Figure 74: RLPx ETH Transactions Packet Node1 => Bootnode

Lastly, receipts are found within the blocks themselves, however if new clients come online or other clients want to verify transactions they are able to request receipts view the GetReceipts message, followed by a Receipts message response as seen in Figures 75 and 76. In the dissection environment, this was normally seen when newer clients would come online and had to synchronize transactions that took place prior to joining the network.

to synchronize transactions that took place prior to joining the network.
4018 192.5709562… 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 RLPX 162 39436 → 30303 [ETH GetReceipts] Type=GetReceipts
4019 192.5712223 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 RLPX 162 30303 39436 [ETH Receipts] Type=Receipts Code=:
Frame 4018: 162 bytes on wire (1296 bits), 162 bytes captured (1296 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b,
Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02)
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.0.10
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 39436, Dst Port: 30303, Seg: 26954, Ack: 17735, Len: 96
Ethereum RLPx Protocol
Frame Header: 6a2cf3fc5cfa28690780947981dbae737d6e2e3d3cb2c75caa195ea2a0465569
Decrypted Header Data: 00002fc2808000000000000000000000
Header MAC: 7d6e2e3d3cb2c75caa195ea2a0465569
Frame Body MAC: 136521816eb556b0587d2565aca2b1f1
Frame Size: 47
Read Size: 48
Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0
Frame Body: 9ce1fb989158ccad08dea44849ad3ecae6247ea98a9d0f49f541f9f9e2c3d89e0ceb3df7
Type: [ETH GetReceipts] Type=GetReceipts Code=15
Capability: ETH
Code: 15
Request ID: 13126262220165910460
Block Hashes:
Block Hashes #1: ab6e9c0061abc6f5555bb9e5365193ef38ca56c65214022082d14c52c53ceb55
Figure 75: RLPx ETH GetReceipts Packet Node1 => Bootnode
4019 192.5712223… 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 RLPX 162 30303 → 39436 [ETH Receipts] Type=Receipts Code=16 Len=48
Frame 4019: 162 bytes on wire (1296 bits), 162 bytes captured (1296 bits) on interface br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0
Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a)
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.1.10
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 39436, Seq: 17735, Ack: 27050, Len: 96
Ethereum RLPx Protocol
Frame Header: a79b6093600fd575a73e3cdfce55b70219339405eed761a180cc860c462ecc9b
Decrypted Header Data: 00002ec280800000000000000000000000000000
Header MAC: 19339405eed761a180cc860c462ecc9b Frame Body MAC: 4c15cdd5a6f9f32efe876f206ac3e10b
Frame Size: 46
Read Size: 48
Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0
Frame Body: 4f2d7e09f3f7a3a309d8a9c94e8ff5723bff8f544886117aa49f027f8007f059746dd044
Type: [ETH Receipts] Type=Receipts Code=16
Capability: ETH
Code: 16
Code: 16 Request ID: 13126262220165910460
Code: 16 Request ID: 13126262220165910460 Receipts:
Code: 16 Request ID: 13126262220165910460 Receipts: Receipts #1:
Code: 16 Request ID: 13126262220165910460 Receipts: Receipts #1: Receipts #1 #1:
Code: 16 Request ID: 13126262220165910460 Receipts: Receipts #1: Receipts #1 #1: Post State Or Status: 1
Code: 16 Request ID: 13126262220165910460 Receipts: Receipts #1: Receipts #1 #1:
Code: 16 Request ID: 13126262220165910460 Receipts: Receipts #1: Receipts #1 #1: Post State Or Status: 1 Cumulative Gas: 21000
Code: 16 Request ID: 13126262220165910460 Receipts: Receipts #1: Receipts #1 #1: Post State Or Status: 1 Cumulative Gas: 21000 Bloom: 00000000000000000000000000000000000
Code: 16 Request ID: 13126262220165910460 Receipts: Receipts #1: Receipts #1 #1: Post State Or Status: 1 Cumulative Gas: 21000 Bloom: 00000000000000000000000000000000000
Code: 16 Request ID: 13126262220165910460 Receipts: Receipts #1: Cumulative Gas: 21000 Bloom: 00000000000000000000000000000000000
Code: 16 Request ID: 13126262220165910460 Receipts: Receipts #1: Receipts #1 #1: Post State Or Status: 1 Cumulative Gas: 21000 Bloom: 00000000000000000000000000000000000

4.5.2 Dissecting SNAP Capability Messages

The SNAP protocol runs on the RLPx transport facilitating the exchange of Ethereum state snapshots between peers. The protocol was originally an optional extension for peers that supported the capability; however, with the release of ETH/67, SNAP has become mandatory for

state management amongst peers. The SNAP protocol aims to make dynamic snapshots of current states available for peers, allowing for semi-real-time data retrieval. The SNAP protocol is meant to run side-by-side with the ETH protocol, meaning it cannot be run without the ETH protocol. The SNAP synchronization mechanism enables peers to retrieve and verify all the account and storage data without downloading intermediate Merkle trie nodes. This allows the final state trie to be reassembled locally, drastically reducing the networking load [35].

In Ethereum, the state trie is a Merkle tree comprised of leaves that contain valuable data, and each node above is the hash of 16 children. Syncing from the tree's root (the hash embedded in a block header), the only way to download everything is to request each node individually [36]. A trie node is a node in the trie data structure. In Ethereum, the trie nodes are used to store the state of the blockchain. The state of the blockchain is the current state of all accounts and contracts on the blockchain. The state is stored in a Merkle Patricia Trie, which is a modified version of a Patricia Trie [37]. For example, every block header stores the roots of three trie structures: stateRoot, transactionRoot, and receiptsRoot. The state trie represents a mapping between account addresses and the account states. The account state includes the balance, nonce, codeHash and storageRoot.

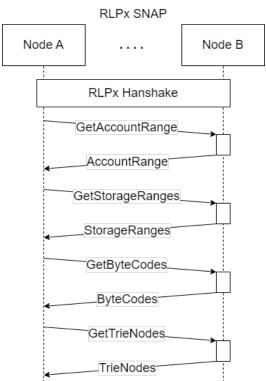


Figure 77: RLPx SNAP Capability Message Sequence Diagram

SNAP is used for getting quick snapshots to quickly build the Ethereum state locally, and the typical sequence flow of the SNAP message can be seen in the above sequence diagram in Figure 77. This starts off with a GetAccountRange (0x00) message, as seen in Figure 78. This message requests an unknown number of accounts from a given account trie, intended to fetch a

large number of subsequent accounts from a remote node and reconstruct a state subtrie locally. The response message, AccountRange (0x01), seen in Figure 79, returns a number of consecutive accounts and the Merkle proofs for the entire range. Each SNAP message has a mandatory "request id" field, which is used to track which response message correlates with which request/get message.

which request get message.	
435 53.963732462 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 RLPX 194 30303 → 39436 [SNAP GetAcc	countRange] Type=GetAccountRange
	kHeaders] Type=GetBlockHeaders (
437 53.995379062 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 TCP 66 39436 → 30303 ACK Seq=26	18 Ack=1495 Win=64128 Len=0 TSva
	aders] Type=BlockHeaders Code=4
	kHeaders] Type=GetBlockHeaders (
	tRange] Type=AccountRange Code=:
	renange j Type-Accountenange couc-
Frame 435: 194 bytes on wire (1552 bits), 194 bytes captured (1552 bits) on interf	ace br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0
Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (0)2:42:0a:01:01:0a)
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.1.10	
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 39436, Seg: 1287, Ack: 2	2618, Len: 128
Ethereum RLPx Protocol	
Frame Header: 9c41e84674c67b76033581ef8ebd44a52f61f725d38b85a8471fa72e49da1c98	
Decrypted Header Data: 000041c28080000000000000000000000	
Header MAC: 2f61f725d38b85a8471fa72e49da1c98	
Frame Body MAC: bb081f7b0b38048cd5d887a325007044	
Frame Size: 65	
Read Size: 80	
Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0	
 Frame Body: 899abcef6bf268e6baa32ba75b86f6ec3d1cd867515a7caccaed46666001c3316536 	Affac
	41560
Type: [SNAP GetAccountRange] Type=GetAccountRange Code=0	
Capability: SNAP	
Code: 0	
Request ID: 1976235410884491574	
Root Hash: 56e81f171bcc55a6ff8345e692c0f86e5b48e01b996cadc001622fb5e363b421	
Starting Hash: 000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Limit Hash: Offffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff	
Stop Bytes: 65536	
Figure 79: PL PV SNAR CatAssountBanga Backet Bastrada	-> Nodo1
Figure 78: RLPx SNAP GetAccountRange Packet Bootnode	
	countRange] Type=GetAccountRange
	ckHeaders] Type=GetBlockHeaders (
	518 Ack=1495 Win=64128 Len=0 TSv
	eaders] Type=BlockHeaders Code=4
	ckHeaders] Type=GetBlockHeaders (
440 53.995792662 10.1.1.10 10.1.0.10 RLPX 130 39436 → 30303 [SNAP Accour	ntRange] Type=AccountRange Code=:
Frame 440: 130 bytes on wire (1040 bits), 130 bytes captured (1040 bits) on inter	face br-d2788e2c7b9b, id 0
Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (0	
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.1.10, Dst: 10.1.0.10	,
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 39436, Dst Port: 30303, Seg: 2682, Ack: :	1575, Len: 64
Ethereum RLPx Protocol	
 Frame Header: 47c74975e96c932e0bbea1e5a6f2cd40a572a84e36bd70e894bc396712e12fb2 	
Decrypted Header Data: 00000fc280800000000000000000000	
Header MAC: a572a84e36bd70e894bc396712e12fb2	
Frame Body MAC: a185d3d8b03b0530b1048bb25f60443c	
Frame Size: 15	
Read Size: 16	
Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0	
 Frame Body: 17524f1e7498b55324d2ebee8b66e083a185d3d8b03b0530b1048bb25f60443c 	
Type: [SNAP AccountRange] Type=AccountRange Code=1	
Capability: SNAP	
Code: 1	
Request ID: 1976235410884491574	
Accounts: N/A	
Proof: N/A	
Figure 79: RLPx SNAP AccountRange Packet Node1 => Bo	ootnode

Next, the SNAP protocol allows the request of the storage slots of multiple accounts' storage tries, which could even be a single account. This message is GetStorageRanges (0x02). As we know in this private Ethereum network environment and scenario, each client only has a single account associated with it. This message is responded to with the StorageRanges (0x03) message. However, we was not able to propagate the GetStorageRanges and StorageRanges

messages utilizing the private Ethereum network with the latest GETH clients. However, the dissector does support them, but this is not verified. See below for the information that would be dissected in these messages:

GetStorageRanges:

- Request ID: Integer
- Root Hash: Hex Value
- Account Hashes: List of Hex Values
- Starting Hash: Hex Value
- Limit Hash: Hex Value
- Response Bytes: Integer

StorageRanges:

- Request ID: Integer
- Slots: List of Slot:
 - Slot Hash: Hex Value
 - Slot Data: Hex Value
- Proof: List of Hex Values

Lastly, with four messages remaining, there exists the GetByteCodes (0x04) message which requests a number of contracts byte-codes by hash. This allows retrieving the code associated with accounts retrieved via the GetAccountRange message but GetByteCodes is needed during healing too. Healing is a cleansing of the local state of the node. ByteCodes (0x05) is sent in response to GetByteCodes which returns a number of requested contract codes in the same order as the requests but there might be some gaps if not all codes were available. Next, the GetTrieNodes (0x06) message, seen in Figure 80, is used to request a number of state (either account or storage) Merkle trie nodes by path. This message is responded to by the TrieNodes (0x07) message, seen in Figure 81, which returns the requested number of state tire nodes.I was not able to propagate the GetByteCodes and ByteCodes messages utilizing the private Ethereum network with the latest GETH clients. However, the dissector does support them, but this is not verified. See below for the information that would be dissected in these messages:

GetByteCodes:

- Request ID: Integer
- Hashes: List of Hex Values
- Bytes: Integer

ByteCodes:

- Request ID: Integer
- Codes: List of Hex Values

3294 129.539243560 10.1.2.20 10.1.1.10 RLPX 178 42560 → 30304 [SNAP GetTrieNodes] Type=GetTrieNodes 4860 179.881323353 10.1.2.20 10.1.1.10 RLPX 258 42560 → 30304 [SNAP TrieNodes] Type=TrieNodes
Frame 3294: 178 bytes on wire (1424 bits), 178 bytes captured (1424 bits) on interface br-d35ff39d33f3, ic Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.2.20, Dst: 10.1.1.10
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 42560, Dst Port: 30304, Seq: 4578, Ack: 6255, Len: 112
Ethereum RLPx Protocol
 Frame Header: 01be3be4ff7f2d6ce9d2ce4429ebab35cb818737750c256ecdd079926df9d64b Decrypted Header Data: 000035c2808000000000000000000000 Header MAC: cb818737750c256ecdd079926df9d64b Frame Body MAC: 9ad3f898cc39808aca907b992cb3f772 Frame Size: 53
Read Size: 64
Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 → Frame Body: 6f2f880d34495a203a2246a7c06880327a3b930dfe57d1dbe9e35c8a7de9c41f39b3ba6e Type: [SNAP GetTrieNodes] Type=GetTrieNodes Code=6 Capability: SNAP Cades C
Code: 6 Request ID: 4893789450120281907 Root Hash: b4a048dfb5c6c9a56c1cfb0f385a8888906fd4c17a5c23892dd9f848bee770fd Paths:
Paths #1:
Paths #1 #1: 00
Bytes: 524288
Figure 80: RLPx SNAP GetTrieNodes Packet Node1 => Bootnode
3294 129.539243560 10.1.2.20 10.1.1.10 RLPX 178 42560 - 30304 [SNAP GetTrieNodes] Type=GetTrieNodes Code=6 Len=64 4860 179.881323353 10.1.2.20 10.1.1.10 RLPX 258 42560 - 30304 [SNAP TrieNodes] Type=TrieNodes Code=7 Len=144
Frame 4860: 258 bytes on wire (2064 bits), 258 bytes captured (2064 bits) on interface br-d35ff39d33f3, id 0
Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:01:0a (02:42:0a:01:01:0a) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.2.20, Dst: 10.1.1.10
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 42560, Dst Port: 30304, Seq: 9074, Ack: 10143, Len: 192 Ethereum RLPx Protocol
 ✓ Frame Header: edf2626dc92d46ce9eb9c46ae1c9f90031d7f28fb66bab81bc996f4d74e23e76 Decrypted Header Data: 000087c280800000000000000000000 Header MAC: 31d7f28fb66bab81bc996f4d74e23e76 Frame Body MAC: d72709415fd7cfd6d13ab741dc17519d
Frame Size: 135 Read Size: 144
Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 Frame Body: 9345ba16d5d47ec6d9bff6dc217f52a2f5c8762daef12a3cb37392ea5c4bd3c2547dff1a Type: [SNAP TrieNodes] Type=TrieNodes Code=7 Capability: SNAP Code: 7
Request ID: 3337066551442961397
Nodes: Nodes #1: f871a03b78532ba1b5b696666061243d4694e4e4162b1c20e0bf25963ebded08510e2bfb84ef84c0188f9ccd8a1c5005ee0a056e81f171bcc55a6ff8345e692c0 f86e5b48e01b996cadc001622fb5e363b421a0c5d2460186f7233c927e7db2dcc703c0e500b653ca82273b7bfad8045d85a470

Figure 81: RLPx SNAP TrieNodes Packet Node1 => Bootnode

4.6 Recap and Discussion

After looking at all that is to offer with the dissector, let us take a step back and talk about what can be learned from the development of the dissector. The dissector provides a minimal thirdparty dependency method for dissecting DiscoveryV4, DiscoveryV5, and RLPx sub-protocols, including ETH and SNAP. Creating the dissector was no easy task, solely going off the Go Ethereum source code and the minimal documentation found in the markdown documents in the Ethereum DEVP2P repository. Implementation specifics were often only touched on if digging deep into the source code to figure out how specifically they are deriving the keys, or very often, what public key they are using, whether it is compressed or not.

The dissector proves a viable tool for DEVP2P dissection while touching on a range of topics from encoding/decoding with RLP, elliptic curve cryptography and its use in ECIES, along with elliptic curve digital signature and Diffie-Hellman. The dissector even deals with reassembling

TCP packets and uses SNAPPY for decompression. Besides this range of topics the dissector touches, it overcomes the main hurdle attributed specifically by ConsenSys, specifically RLPx decryption and automatically grabbing the exposed random private keys and using them for session key derivation.

Lastly, PYDEVP2P provides tooling for a range of capabilities and tooling for not only DEVP2P but a python-only zero-dependency elliptic curve cryptography implementation. This could be easier because many implementations use built-in C libraries for performance-intensive elliptic curve calculations. All six message types for DiscoveryV4 were dissected and displayed in Wireshark, while all eight messages for DiscoveryV5 were dissected; however, only six were proven and displayed in Wireshark. Lastly, with RLPx, 2 Handshake messages, four built-in P2P capability messages, 13 ETH messages, and 8 SNAP messages were dissected. Therefore, this dissector provides dissection, decryption, and decoding capabilities for a total of 41 message types spanning three different protocol types in the suite of DEVP2P.

5. Security Analysis with the Dissector

Network packet dissectors, like the one created and explained in great detail in the previous chapter, are great for analyzing specific pieces of network traffic and subsequent packet data in a human-readable format. As discussed, dissectors can help identify malicious traffic, such as malware, denial-of-service attacks, or authorized access attempts. They can even help monitor network activity and detect anomalies or suspicious patterns, either actively or after the fact, with captured network traffic.

Dissectors have also been pointed to for helping students learn about popular network protocols, data structures, and communication patterns in our daily network traffic. Teachers have also used them to demonstrate network concepts, such as the TCP 3-way handshake, or even cryptographic concepts regarding TLS/SSL and, more specifically, in this case, elliptic curve cryptography.

In the industry and the open-source community, dissectors help developers and analysts test and debug their network applications or protocols. They are proven to help developers understand how other network applications or protocols work and intersect together while also providing tooling to help diagnose and resolve network, connectivity, or performance issues. Network packet dissectors provide a way to dig deeper and see the actual underlying packet information transferred between network hosts, removing any abstraction.

As we have seen with the multitude of packet dissections in the previous chapter, a great deal of information can be unraveled, uncovering the mysteries behind DEVP2P and understanding and proving the Ethereum documentation. However, what we saw is considered the best-case scenario, where the network is set up to provide all the results to develop and create the dissector. Dissectors shine when there is a "rainy day" scenario or when something goes wrong, and the network traffic needs to be debugged to diagnose possible configuration issues or connectivity problems.

Throughout this chapter, we will provide several ways this dissector can be used, proving its usefulness to the community, educators, developers, and researchers. With the help of our main contribution PYDEVP2P, we will first walk through how the Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA) is used regarding DiscoveryV4. We will first look closer at the captured packets and then dig deeper into how the digital signature is used to recover the sender's identity and prove the message's authenticity. Secondly, we will discuss the methods used for obfuscating the network traffic in DiscoveryV5 and its use of Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman (ECDH) while using the dissected packets to verify the goals laid out for DiscoveryV5 and compare the security improvements and implementations with DiscoveryV4. These elliptic curve cryptography (ECC) algorithms are all found in PYDEVP2P without the use of 3rd party dependencies for elliptic curve calculations, all helping to provide transparency and accessibility to these topics for educators and the community. Lastly, we will utilize the dissector to track a transaction from

Node 1 to Node 2, as we saw in the scenario, from a transaction propagation throughout the network to seeing the transaction make it to the blockchain and ultimately to the target account.

5.1 DiscoveryV4 ECDSA Performance & Security Analysis

This section will cover what the Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA) is and how it is used in DiscoveryV4, covered in detail in Chapter 4.3.1, to recover the public key of the sender node while also breaking down some of the technical details behind the elliptic curve. This section will also cover the ECDSA implementation in PYDEVP2P, which can be utilized as a great educational tool to understand elliptic curve operations in a pure-python implementation. Now, revisiting the scenario in Chapter 2.3, "Starting the Private Network", we saw that when the network started, the nodes on the network found each other and connected to one another as denoted by the "peercount." As we have discussed, this is all done through Ethereum node discovery, specifically DiscoveryV4 in Ethereum execution clients. However, what we will cover in this section is how exactly nodes are able to validate and verify the identity of the sender and authenticity of DiscoveryV4 packets.

Let's recount the contents found in a DiscoveryV4 ping packet, covered in great detail in Chapter 4 Section 3.1, from Node 1 (10.1.1.10) to the Bootnode (10.1.0.10) utilizing the DEVP2P Wireshark dissector's output shown in Figure 82. What we are specifically keying in on here is the "Sign" field, which represents the elliptic curve digital signature on the contents of the Ping packet from Node 1 to the Bootnode.

No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	ength Info	
	67 4.599061697	10.1.1.10				overyV4 PING] Version=4 Kin
	68 4.599265997	10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10	DEVP2P	199 30303 → 30304 [Disc	overyV4 PONG] Version=4 Kin
4						
•	Frame 67: 176 b	ytes on wir	re (1408 bit	s), 176	ytes captured (1408 bits) (on interface br-d35ff39d33f
						1:01:02 (02:42:0a:01:01:02)
- F	Internet Protoc	ol Version	4, Src: 10.	1.1.10,	st: 10.1.0.10	
	User Datagram P		rc Port: 303	04, Dst	ort: 30303	
*	Ethereum devp2p					
					15317ca142b031cf380f10ebfff	
			a2450a2906c	f07ae46e	907b19207c72d7cc1cded5f18a5	j2557969b
	Type: PING (
			.0a827660827	660c9840	01000a82765f808463ac8c59860)1855a03df23
	Name: PIN	G				
	Kind: 1					
	Version: 4					
	Sender In					
		ress: 10.1.	1.10			
		rt: 30304				
		rt: 30304				
	Recipient					
		ress: 10.1.	0.10			
		rt: 30303				
	None:	-				
			28 13:35:05			
	ENR Seque	nce Num: 16	72252481315			
		 ;			ing Decket Neder to Dectroade	

Now, let's think about this packet from the perspective of the Bootnode who is receiving this Ping packet. Based on the contents alone, the Bootnode could look at the "Sender Info" fields without using the digital signature to figure out who sent this packet. This includes the sender's IP address, 10.1.1.10, and the ports used, by the sender for TCP/UDP which is 30304. These fields can be checked with the sender's IP address found in the IP layer of the packet, but other than this, there is really no way for the Bootnode to know the identity of the sender, such as their elliptic curve public key or the actual authenticity of the packet contents. Meaning, without the use of the signature, anyone could have sent this information to the Bootnode, and the Bootnode has no exact way to authenticate and verify the identity of the sender. This is, of course, where the digital signature field comes into play.

First, the Bootnode can verify message integrity using the "Hash" field, which is found in the first 32 bytes in all the DiscoveryV4 packet headers. This hash is calculated using the keccak256 hash, part of the SHA-3 family of algorithms to compute the hash of an input to a fixed length output. The input can be of a variable length, but the result will always be fixed to 32 bytes. This is a one-way cryptographic hash function, which cannot be decoded in reverse [38]. Therefore, this hash found in the DiscoveryV4 message header can be checked for equality to the hash of the message contents following the first 32 bytes of the message, which includes the signature field.

Before the Bootnode can verify the message and recover the public key of the sender node, let's dig deeper into the cryptography behind elliptic curves. ECDSA relies on the math of the cyclic groups of elliptic curves over finite fields and on the difficulty of the elliptic curve discrete logarithm problem (ECDLP) [39]. The basis of this problem is what makes elliptic curve cryptography secure, where plainly put, the private key, a random integer in the range from 0 to (N -1), where N is the order of the curve, is not able to be uncovered from a known public key which is a point on the elliptic curve calculated from *privKey* * *G*. The point value G is known as the generator point, a defined point on the elliptic curve. This point is found on the actual elliptic curve, which is comprised by a specific equation template, known as a weistress equation: $y^2 = x^3 + Ax + B$, where A and B are constants picked by different elliptic curve definitions [40]. For parity, users of elliptic curve cryptography must share the same elliptic curve parameters and agree on the same generator point G, including N, which defines the length of private keys. In the secp256k1 elliptic curve, which is used by Bitcoin and Ethereum, the constants are A = 0 and B = 7 and specifically for Ethereum the generator point Gx and Gy including the N:

 $\label{eq:sphere:sphe$

So, as was just stated, using the nodes private static key, the public key for that node can be created using the private key multiplied with G, the generator point on the elliptic curve. Thus,

yielding the private and public keys for the Bootnode and Node 1 shown below. Of course, only the nodes know their own private keys, and the public keys are what can be shared with other nodes, also defining the node's unique identity. The public key of Node 1, shown below in Table 4 is what we will cross reference with the public key recovered from the signature field found in the Ping packet.

Node (IP Address)	Private / Public Keys
Bootnode (10.1.0.10)	Private Key: 3028271501873c4ecf501a2d3945dcb64ea3f27d6f163af45eb23ced9e92d85b Public Key: 2c4b6808e788537ca13ab4c35e6311bc2553b65323fb0c9e9a831303a1059b875 4aab13dbb78c03a7a31beee5c2f2fb570393f056d54fa83ebd7e277039cc7b6
Node 1 (10.1.1.10)	Private Key: 4622d11b274848c32caf35dded1ed8e04316b1cde6579542f0510d86eb921298 Public Key: c35c2b7f9ae974d1eee94a003394d1cc18135e7fe6665e6b4f221970f1d9d59f6 a58e76763803bcc9097eba4c91fd08b30405e65c53272b8635348e37f93cedc

Table 4: Bootnode and Node 1 Private and Public Static Keys

Next, the Bootnode can then recover the sender's static public key, also referred to as the node key using just the signature, the 65 bytes following the hash, along with the message data, which is all the data following the hash and the signature. The signature consists of 2 values, R and S, and in some cases, like with Ethereum ECDSA signatures, V. Without going into the complete specifics, the signer encodes a random point R (representing only by the x coordinate) followed by the S portion which is the computed value of the message hash H using the signer's private key *privKey*, which is the proof that the message signer knows their own private key. Signature verifications decodes the proof value, S, from the signature back to its original point R, using the public key and the message hash H and compares the x-coordinate of the recovered R with the r value from the signature [41].

Nevertheless, how would the Bootnode recover the public key of the sender, specifically Node 1? This can be done utilizing the ECDSA public key recovery algorithm laid out in section 4.1.6 of "Standards for Efficient Cryptography: Elliptic Curve Cryptography." This algorithm is handy for self-signed signatures and valuable in bandwidth-constrained environments where a full certificate may not be viable. Using the ECDSA signature (r, s, v), and all of the elliptic curve parameters, it is possible to determine the public key Q of the signer. Due to the nature of the elliptic curve, there is the possibility for several public keys to be recovered from the signature that resides on the elliptic curve. This is mitigated with the extra byte in the signature, held in the "V" value of the signature. This value holds which public key is correct out of the three possibilities, which could be the values 0, 1, or 2.

Lastly, let's relate this back to how PYDEVP2P implements the ECDSA public key recovery algorithm. All the ECDSA specifics must be incorporated into the dissector in order to achieve the proper results, which has not been done before by any other dissectors. This calculation is done utilizing Jacobian points, which is a way of representing a point on an elliptic curve using three coordinates (x, y, z) instead of using the standard cartesian coordinates (x, y) [42]. This allows for faster arithmetic operations on the curve, such as addition and multiplication of points, mitigating costly modular arithmetic. The function, shown in Figure 83 as "ecdsa_raw_recover", found in pydevp2p/elliptic/curve.py, uses the secp256k1 curve parameters, which are defined as global variables, then utilizing jacobian point arithmetic, produces the public key, Q, that is recovered from the signature.

```
def ecdsa_raw_recover(msghash: bytes, rsv: tuple[int, int, int]):
209
           """ecdsa_raw_recover recovers the public key from the signature.
          Args:
              msghash (bytes): The message hash to recover the public key from
              rsv (tuple[int, int, int]): The signature to recover the public key from
          Returns:
               bytes: The public key recovered from the signature
          # https://www.secg.org/sec1-v2.pdf page 47-48
          N = secp256k1.N
          A = secp256k1.A
          B = secp256k1.B
          H = secp256k1.H
          P = secp256k1.P
          G = secp256k1.G
          r, s, v = rsv
          \mathbf{x} = \mathbf{r}
          ysqaure = (x^{**3} + A^{*}x + B)
          beta = pow(ysqaure, (P+1)//4, P)
          y = beta if beta % 2 == v else -beta
          R = (x, y)
          m = bytes_to_int(msghash)
          # R * s
          Rs = jacobian_multiply(to_jacobian(R), s)
          Gz = jacobian_multiply(to_jacobian(G), (N - m) % N)
          Qr = jacobian_add(Rs, Gz)
          Q = jacobian_multiply(Qr, inv(r, N))
          Q = from_jacobian(Q)
          return encode_pubkey(Q, "bin_electrum")
247
```

Figure 83: PYDEVP2P ECDSA Raw Public Key Recovery

The output of this above "ecdsa_raw_recover" function, returns the recovered public key from the msghash and the elliptic curve digital signature, which in this case, will be the public key of the sender/signer of the message. In this case, related back to the scenario, would be Node 1's public key, recovered from the message.

While ECDSA public key recovery from the signature allows for the recovery of the public key and verifying the identity of the sender without knowing their public key in advance, there are shortcomings to this method. This operation is computationally expensive and can consume many CPU resources. The performance impact of ECDSA public key recovery from the signature can be significant, especially for nodes that receive much traffic from unknown peers. This can lead to increased latency, reduced throughput, and higher energy consumption [43]. This leads to the main cause of DiscoveryV4's downfall, traffic amplification attacks, a form of denial-of-service. This DoS takes place by simply creating a significant amount of fake nodes on the network and spamming DiscoveryV4 messages. This forces the nodes to try and recover and verify signatures, but also requires the recipient of these messages to respond with DiscoveryV4 messages. This leads into specific mitigations for this issue by dropping known nodes that have not responded in the last 12 hours. This also creates what is known as an "endpoint proof" system, where verified connections are stored, and the signature will not necessarily be rechecked from that endpoint within a specific time limit. This causes problems in terms of security and scalability throughout the network, where this endpoint proof is unreliable, causing costly retries and also causing fake authentication of endpoints.

5.2 DiscoveryV5 Masking and Confidentiality

This section will analyze the DEVP2P DiscoveryV5 protocol, covered in detail in Chapter 4.3.2, focusing on its masking and confidentiality features, and what the dissector has to overcome in order to provide these dissected results. We will start by understanding the security goals laid out by the DiscoveryV5 documentation, which are mainly to mitigate endpoint proof, require destination node ID for communication, and provide message obfuscation and confidentiality. Then, we will examine how these goals are achieved by the protocol design and implementation, utilizing the dissector and subsequent packets found. Finally, we will discuss some of the cryptographic aspects of the protocol, such as the use of elliptic curve cryptography, specifically ECDH, and how its use effectively hinders denial-of-service and replay attacks.

In response to specific shortcomings of DiscoveryV4, the Ethereum team laid out specific goals for DiscoveryV5. One main goal was to replace the DiscoveryV4 endpoint proof, as it is unreliable and slow due to retries. DiscoveryV5 also requires knowledge of the destination Node ID for communication, which makes it harder for other nodes to obtain the Node ID. Fake nodes are also less likely to provoke responses knowing just the node's IP address alone. Next, DiscoveryV5 also must obfuscate the traffic to prevent accidental packet mangling or trivial packet sniffing while also providing a way to prevent packet replay attacks or peer amplification

attacks [29]. Throughout this section, we will look at how DiscoveryV5 is implemented to prevent or achieve the goals set out above, which are found directly in the specification of DiscoveryV5.

Now, let us look at how the header information of DiscoveryV5 packets is "masked" using symmetric encryption. Primarily, as stated before, this masking and obfuscation of the header data are to prevent static and passive identification of the protocol information. When a packet is received, the message is laid out in three portions, the masking-if, the masked header, and the message itself. The masked header contains the actual packet header, which starts with a fixed-size "static-header" followed by a variable-length "authdata" section.

Decrypting the masked header starts by the recipient constructing an AES/CTR stream cipher using its own node ID as the key and using the IV from the packet. This means that the sender of the DiscoveryV5 packet has to know the Node ID of the destination prior to sending the packet. Then using this AES/CTR stream cipher, the recipient can then decrypt the static-header, and verify the contents and successful decryption by checking the "protocol-id" field, which is always "discv5". If this protocol ID is correct, then the "authdata" can also be unmasked using the same cipher. Shown in Figure 84, the unmasked header information found from the DEVP2P Wireshark dissector's output.

```
Ethereum devp2p Protocol
    Header: 1a5d55616405b2c41827db3a6e006e979b6d98767ab1bffcbc109bf46a4c2c2d6bcdffcc...
    Iv: 1a5d55616405b2c41827db3a6e006e97
    Protocolid: 110404070241845
    Version: 1
    Flag: 0
    Nonce: 00000007f835234fef9d16d2
    Authsize: 32
    Authdata: 01bd15281bf9cf4521dc7c88e6abbea95b781dd177b5a4b42fa54312ea71b266
    Src: 01bd15281bf9cf4521dc7c88e6abbea95b781dd177b5a4b42fa54312ea71b266
    Type: MESSAGE
    Since 04 Discompany/6 / James and // Discompany/6 // Discomp
```

Figure 84: DiscoveryV5 Unmasked Packet Header

Shifting over to PYDEVP2P, we can see how this DiscoveryV5 header unmasking can be accomplished, which effectively proves that the documentation for DiscoveryV5 is accurate. Below, as seen in Figure 85, we can see this three step process for unmasking the header, which is found in "pydevp2p/discover/v5wire/encoding.py" from lines 182 to 200.

```
# Unmask the static header.
head = Header(input[:sizeofMaskingIV])
mask = head.mask(self.localEnodeID)
staticHeader masked = input[sizeofMaskingIV:Header.STATIC SIZE]
staticHeader_unmasked = mask.decrypt(staticHeader_masked)
# Decode and verify the static header.
head.setStaticHeader(staticHeader unmasked)
remainingInput = len(input) - Header.STATIC SIZE
if not head.checkValid(remainingInput):
    print(
        f"{framectx()} Discv5Codec decode(input, fromAddr) Err Static Header Invalid")
    return None, None, None
# Unmask auth data
authDataEnd = Header.STATIC SIZE + bytes to int(head.authSize)
authData_masked = input[Header.STATIC SIZE:authDataEnd]
authData unmasked = mask.decrypt(authData masked)
head.authData = authData unmasked
```

Figure 85: PYDEVP2P Unmasking the DiscoveryV5 Header

They are first unmasking the static header, which is accomplished by setting up an AES CTR stream cipher utilizing the "mask" function where the masking IV is used from the message along with the Node's local ID. This sets up all the fields in the static header, like the protocol ID, version, flag, nonce, authorize and type. Next, we see in lines 190 and 191, that the validity of the header is checked, following this the auth data is then unmasked, using the same AES CTR stream cipher. This masking provides the necessary header obfuscation for the UDP payload data to prevent passive eavesdroppers and message identification tools. With the use of the dissector, along with PYDEVP2P, it allows for the DiscoveryV5 documentation to be verified utilizing a live Ethereum network with actual data sent between nodes. This dissector also provides educators and researchers the tools to dig deeper into the implementation specifics and understand and learn critical elliptic curve cryptography topics.

What is interesting about DiscoveryV5 is that the header is always masked in this manner, even after a successful handshake between nodes. Now, let us focus on the actual handshake that takes place between two nodes with regard to DiscoveryV5. Let us recall the handshake process between two nodes, Node A and Node B, where neither has communicated before, meaning no prior session keys have been formed. Node A sends an ordinary message to Node B, such as a Ping or FindNode message. Node B then receives this message and extracts the source Node Id from the packet header. Node B then initiates the handshake by responding with a WhoAreYou packet which includes a uniquely generated "id-nonce" field. Node A receives this WhoAreYou packet and proceeds with a handshake message, by resending the original packet they sent, including three new pieces to the message: "id-signature," "ephemeral-pubkey" and "record".

With all this information, Node A is then able to derive the new session keys, utilizing Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman (ECDH).

Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman (ECDH) is an anonymous key agreement scheme that allows two parties, each having an elliptic-curve public/private key pair to establish a shared secret key over an insecure channel [44]. ECDH is very similar to the classical Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange algorithm, however it uses ECC point multiplication instead of modular exponentiations. The protocol is based on the mathematical problem of finding the discrete logarithm of a point on an elliptic curve. The basic ECDH algorithm is quite trivial:

- Both parties (Node A and Node B) agree on a public elliptic curve and a base generator point G on the curve
- The sender generates a random private key (ephemeral-privK) and computes their public key (ephemeral-pubK)
- The recipient generates a random private key and public key
- Both parties exchange their public keys through the insecure channel
- Node A calculates the sharedKey = nodeBPubK * nodeAPrivK
- Node B calculates the sharedKey = nodeAPubK * nodeBPrivK
- Now both Node A and Node B have the same sharedKey

The security of ECDH relies on the assumption that it is hard to compute the private keys given the public keys and the generator point G. This is known as the elliptic curve discrete logarithm problem (ECDLP). Implementations of ECDH vary significantly, and in the case of Ethereum DiscoveryV5, it becomes much more complicated with the use of challenge and authentication data, along with key derivation functions that provide two keys, a "writeKey" and a "readKey."

So, let's go back to how Node A derives the session keys. After Node A receives the challenge data from the WhoAreYou message, it will generate a random private key known as the "ephemeral-key" along with a corresponding public key "ephemeral-pubkey". This ephemeral key is used in conjunction with Node B's static public key to perform the Diffie-Hellman key agreement. With the static public key of Node B (destination static public key), and the private ephemeral key, Node A is now able to compute the "sharedKey" also known as the "shared secret". Shown in Figure 86, below, the actual implementation of the creation of the shared secret which is from the static-public-key and ephemeral-key or the ephemeral-pubkey and the static-private-key, for the initiator and the recipient respectively.

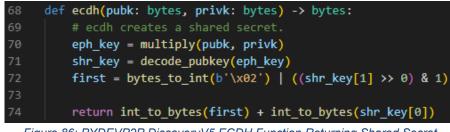


Figure 86: PYDEVP2P DiscoveryV5 ECDH Function Returning Shared Secret

It doesn't stop there however, Node A uses the shared secret (master key), the unmasked challenge data from the WhoAreYou message (salt), along with the text "discovery v5 key agreement" concatenated with the source Enode ID and the destination Enode ID (context) with a key derivation function. This key derivation function derives one or more keys from a master key using the HMAC-based KDF defined in RFC5869. The actual implementation of this from PYDEVP2P can be found from lines 50 to 65 in "pydevp2p/discover/v5wire/crypto.py", shown below in Figure 87. This specifically outputs two keys, the write key and the read key which is in the perspective of the node, meaning the other node will have the same two keys, just flipped. So, let's say Node A wants to send something to Node B, Node A will use the "write key" where then Node B will use its own "read key" which is actually the same key.



Figure 87: PYDEVP2P DiscoveryV5 Key Derivation and Session Initiation

Finally, when Node B receives this handshake message, same key derivation can occur, this time using its own static private key and the ephemeral public key sent from Node A in the handshake packet. Thus finalizing the session, and as seen in the PYDEVP2P implementation, creates a "Session" which are the respective write/read keys for the nodes to be used for encrypting the message payload for all subsequent DiscoveryV5 messages. The ephemeral key is able to be extracted from the unmasked "authdata" from the DiscoveryV5 header which is not shown in the dissected packet, but the authdata is structured as follows, shown in Figure 88. In the authdata, there exists three static fields, the 32 byte Source Enode ID, followed by the size of the signature and the size of the public key. Then following this, the signature, the ephemeral public key and the ENR record.

126	class HandshakeAuthData:
127	<pre>SIZE = 32 + 1 + 1 # Only h or { srcID, sigSize, pubkSize }</pre>
128	
129	<pre>definit(self, authData: bytes) -> None:</pre>
130	<pre>self.srcEnodeId = authData[:32] # 32 bytes pubk</pre>
131	<pre>self.sigSize = authData[32:33] # uint8 byte 8 bits</pre>
132	<pre>self.pubkSize = authData[33:34] # uint8 byte 8 bits</pre>
133	# Trailing variable-size data.
134	<pre>self.sig: bytes = None</pre>
135	<pre>self.pubk: bytes = None</pre>
136	<pre>self.record: bytes = None</pre>

Figure 88: PYDEVP2P Handshake Auth Data Schema

5.3 Tracking a Transaction using the Dissector

This section will be laid out to show the steps to use the DEVP2P dissector to track a transaction propagated throughout the network. As discussed in detail in Chapter 4.4, this type of communication is facilitated by RLPx, encrypted TCP messages that the dissector must decrypt, decode, and dissect for the contents to be viewed properly in Wireshark. This section proves the dissector's educational value and gives a specific use case for the dissector. First, let us revisit the scenario, looking specifically at the transaction between Account/Node 1 and Account/Node 2, where the account created on Node 1 sent 200 ETH to the account created on Node 2. Before the dissector, the inner workings, and exchanges between the nodes on the network would have been obscured, encrypted, and impossible to track. However, now with the use of the dissector, it is now possible to fully trace a transaction through the network packets sent amongst the nodes on the network. It is even possible to see which node might choose the block to mine it into the chain, then follow each of the nodes in the network, validating this new block in this private Ethereum network.

Ethereum transactions are actions initiated by an externally owned account (EOA), which is an account managed by a human, not a contract. For example, in our scenario, if Account/Node 1 sends Account/Node2 200 ETH, Node 1's account must be debited, and Node 2's account must be credited. Remember, the actual nodes are not the accounts; they are simply a facilitator for these accounts to connect to and transact on the Ethereum network. This state-changing action, credit and debit, takes place within a transaction. When a transaction is submitted on the Ethereum network, it is broadcasted to all the nodes (clients) that run the network, like, in our case, Bootnode, Node 1, Node 2, and Node 3. The nodes validate the transaction and add it to their pool of pending transactions. The pending transactions are then selected by miners who try to include them in new blocks. Miners are incentivized to choose transactions that pay higher fees (called gas) per unit of computation (called gas limit).

So, let's take a look at a slightly different example, where we are using an account (that was originally created on Node 1) to transact 100 Ether (ETH) to the account that was created on Node 2. This is carried out by the account's public address, where the Node 1 account address:

"0x41159606b6240f725e969e3f1f342ff65904a4ec," is going to send 100 ETH to the Node 2 account address: "0x1f0cebf80f05de1213401c6d0a58e215c8ce635f". Looking at Figure 89, we can see the transaction confirmation that it was executed from MetaMask. Notice the amount of 100 ETH followed by the Gas Limit, which is the maximum amount of gas units the account is willing to spend in order for the transaction to be processed. A great way to think about gas is it provides fuel to the network, incentivizing others to perform network operations to keep everything going.

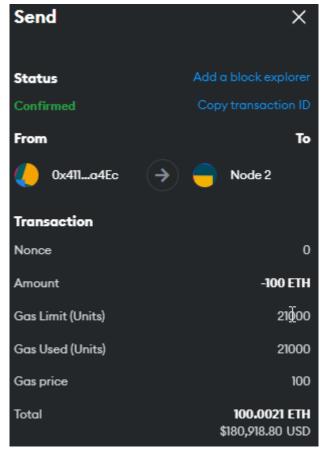


Figure 89: Node 1 Account Sending Node 2 Account 100 ETH

Upon sending this transaction, while having the dissector running, capturing on the interface of the Bootnode and Node 1, we see the following packets captured, seen in Figure 90. We first see the ETH capability Transactions message, which again is used to propagate a new transaction throughout the network. This is first sent from the Bootnode to Node 2, making sense as we connect MetaMask to our private network through the Bootnode. As stated earlier, only one node or the square root of the number of connected nodes will get the Transactions message, while the others will get the NewPooledTransactionHashes message. This notifies the other nodes in the network that a new transaction hash is in the Bootnode's local transaction pool. From there, we can see this chain of Transaction messages, propagating the full new transaction throughout the network, originally from the Bootnode => Node 2, then in packet #1921 Node 2 => Node 1, then

finally Node $1 \Rightarrow$ Node 3. This fully propagates the transaction throughout the network, therefore a message like GetPooledTransactionHashes is unnecessary in this case.

1918 514.6854213 10.1.0.10	10.1.2.20 RLPX	242 30303 → 57466 [ETH Transac	tions] Type=Transac
1919 514.6855221 10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10 RLPX	162 30303 → 52830 [ETH NewPoole	edTransactionHashes
1920 514.6855690 10.1.0.10	10.1.3.30 RLPX	162 30303 → 53530 [ETH NewPool	edTransactionHashes
1921 514.7354395 10.1.2.20	10.1.1.10 RLPX	242 36864 → 30304 [ETH Transac	tions] Type=Transac
1922 514.7563518 10.1.1.10	10.1.3.30 RLPX	242 30304 → 52850 [ETH Transac	tions] Type=Transac
1923 516.7146813 10.1.3.30	10.1.0.10 RLPX	562 53530 → 30303 [ETH NewBloc	<pre><] Type=NewBlock Co</pre>
1924 516.7217920 10.1.0.10	10.1.2.20 RLPX	562 30303 → 57466 [ETH NewBloc	K] Type=NewBlock Co
1925 516.7270259 10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10 RLPX	162 30303 → 52830 [ETH NewBloc	(Hashes] Type=NewBl
1926 516.7147400 10.1.3.30	10.1.1.10 RLPX	162 52850 → 30304 [ETH NewBloc	(Hashes] Type=NewBl
1927 516.7387651 10.1.2.20	10.1.1.10 RLPX	562 36864 → 30304 [ETH NewBloc	<pre>x] Type=NewBlock Co</pre>
Eiser eine eine eine eine eine eine eine ei		Cantures After Sending Transaction	
FIGURA	UIT I RECORTAR PORVATI	antifices Atter Sending Transaction	

Figure 90: Dissector Packet Captures After Sending Transaction

This transaction propagation automatically puts the transaction in the local pool if the node is a valid miner on the network, which, in the case of this private network, each of the nodes are miners, except the Bootnode. Now, before we move on to the next step, let's dig deeper on what information about the transaction the dissector is able to provide us with. So, clicking on one of the Transactions messages, we see the following dissection of this ETH capability message, seen in Figure 91. 1918 514.6854213... 10.1.0.10 10.1.2.20 RLPX

242

[ETH Transaction

Frame 1918: 242 bytes on wire (1936 bits), 242 bytes captured (1936 bits) on interface br-84dc88d7a4 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:00:0a (02:42:0a:01:00:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:00:02 (02:42:0a:01:00:02) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.2.20 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 57466, Seq: 46567, Ack: 23114, Len: 176 Ethereum RLPx Protocol Frame Header: b96bcdd63b9bf9b48701ec78f1613840619915de617ce85f8d84b4b52b7bd362 Decrypted Header Data: 000077c2808000000000000000000000 Header MAC: 619915de617ce85f8d84b4b52b7bd362 Frame Body MAC: 86cc3d07079407d1cb4172e11eb7de65 Frame Size: 119 Read Size: 128 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 Frame Body: 65a07d1d58ed4970e6e4895616ce9a0a47bda61379ae56a449a44c0afa89dc01da59cfdf... Type: [ETH Transactions] Type=Transactions Code=2 Capability: ETH Code: 2 Transactions: Transactions #1: Nonce: 0 Gas Price: 100000000000 Limit Recipient: 1f0cebf80f05de1213401c6d0a58e215c8ce635f Value: 1000000000000000000000 Data: N/A V: 24726 R: 67255722872072334048399793730552662219602420979885419241564245918823877753345 S: 1901596662005870942390440947845587422286998131101601821002684730848161025480 Figure 91: RLPx ETH Transactions Message 100 ETH from Bootnode to Node 2

Looking at the above packet capture of the ETH capability Transaction message from Bootnode to Node 2, we can break down the following fields under the "Transactions #1" tree as follows:

- Nonce: (0) A number that represents how many transactions the sender node has made.
- Gas Price: (10000000000) The amount of ether the sender is willing to pay per unit of gas.

- Gas Limit: (21000) The maximum amount of gas the sender is willing to spend on the transaction.
- Recipient: (1f0cebf80f05de1213401c6d0a58e215c8ce635f) The address of the account or contract that will receive the ether or execute the function call.
- Value: (10000000000000000000) The amount of ether to be transferred to the recipient (if any).
- Data: (N/A) The input data for the contract function call (if any).
- V, R, S: The signature values that prove that the sender has authorized the transaction.

The nonce field in an Ethereum transaction is a number that indicates how many transactions have been sent from the sender's address starting at 0, which we can see in the above figure. It is used to prevent double-spending and replay attacks on the network. The nonce must be equal to the current number of transactions sent by the sender, otherwise the transaction will be rejected by the nodes. The nonce is incremented by one for each subsequent transaction sent by the same address. This is able to be validated by block validators which iterate over the existing validated blocks and make sure the nonce increments per account transaction.

Next, we can see the gas price of 10000000000, which is the gas price expressed in WEI, which is the smallest unit of Ether, where one Ether is equal to 10^18 WEI. However, gas is usually expressed in terms GWEI, or giga-wei, which means one billion WEI, therefore one GWEI is 10^9 WEI, or specifically 10000000000 WEI is 100 GWEI, which is what was set up in the transaction in MetaMask. Similarly, the transaction value field shows a value of 100000000000000000 WEI, when converted to ETH, is 100 ETH. This smallest unit method prevents Ethereum from using decimals or fractions in its transactions and ensures that all values are integers.

The recipient of the 100 ETH is shown as 0x1f0cebf80f05de1213401c6d0a58e215c8ce635f, which is the expected same account address found on Node 2. Lastly, taking a closer look at the V, R, and S values which are Ethereum's extended elliptic curve digital signatures used to sign transactions to save storage and bandwidth. These 3 values, coupled with the hash of the transaction, allow the ability to recover the public key of the signer, which is the sender of the transaction. This is done just like in the public key recovery from the signature found in DiscoveryV4. This transaction hash is the same hash that we saw getting broadcasted out by the Bootnode with the NewPooledTransactionHashes message that was sent to the peers that the Bootnode did not send the Transactions message to, specifically Node 1 and Node 3. This dissection of the packet can be seen in Figure 92 below.

1919 514.6855221… 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 RLPX 162 30303 → 52830 [ETH NewPooledTransactionHashes]
1920 514.6855690… 10.1.0.10 10.1.3.30 RLPX 162 30303 → 53530 [ETH NewPooledTransactionHashes]
Frame 1919: 162 bytes on wire (1296 bits), 162 bytes captured (1296 bits) on interface br-84dc88d7a
Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:00:0a (02:42:0a:01:00:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:00:02 (02:42:0a:01:00:02)
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.1.10
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 52830, Seq: 30479, Ack: 40410, Len: 96
Ethereum RLPx Protocol
Frame Header: 50f7cf47c5cf2f4153e910a46d73a8e239ed5c0ad735a590693b5d863ffc5f97
Decrypted Header Data: 000029c2808000000000000000000000
Header MAC: 39ed5c0ad735a590693b5d863ffc5f97
Frame Body MAC: 05093e50305af10605b76bff9c3de6ae
Frame Size: 41
Read Size: 48
Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0
Frame Body: 456274165b63fa5459c8d73761b3d26481d6d1d36b53094fea8611426c0b3d942797e513
Type: [ETH NewPooledTransactionHashes] Type=NewPooledTransactionHashes Code=8
Capability: ETH
Code: 8
Types: 0
Sizes:
Sizes #1: 113 Hashes:
Hashes #1: 75cc828f236e030954b1b589cfede496baf5ca58c33c8c2553626907bbd38c9a

Figure 92: RLPx ETH NewPooledTransactionHashes Message from Bootnode to Node 1

The next message we see is the ETH capability NewBlock message, which is propagated when a new block is created and sent out to be propagated by the other nodes for validation. This dissection is seen below in Figure 93. In this dissected packet, we will only go over a few things related to the transaction that is attached to this new block. First, noticing that Node 3 is the first node that has issued this block to the network, and as it turns out, is the one that created this block. This can be seen by the "Coinbase" field, where it is equal to the address of the account that mined the block, specifically "0x11bee17e6d6835aa46197990adb681ba3a1b4435" which is equal to that of Node 3's account. This would mean that Node 3 is the actual "winner" of this block, which will be added to the blockchain, which will be shown below. The gas used is the exact same as the "gas limit" selected in the transaction as well, followed by tacked onto the bottom of the block in the "transactions" field, the transaction we saw before that was propagated throughout the network.

1923 516.7146813… 10.1.3.30 10.1.0.10 RLPX 562 53530 → 30303 [ETH NewBlock] Type=NewBlock Code=7
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 53530, Dst Port: 30303, Seg: 37434, Ack: 25879, Len: 496
Ethereum RLPx Protocol
Frame Header: 24d9d50ff1a653fc3f026f3de703046d8d182d61cd74ad8629ad29483ceaac0c
Decrypted Header Data: 0001b3c280800000000000000000000000
Header MAC: 8d182d61cd74ad8629ad29483ceaac0c
Frame Body MAC: 0ddacbb086d843cb2b3a76bd4ab4f296 Frame Size: 435
Read Size: 448
Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0
Frame Body: f328ac3c8341a444a2d53f0b1624a2c6d465268ea7226a3e71eb8aa81e5bf8b53096fac5
Type: [ETH NewBlock] Type=NewBlock Code=7
Capability: ETH
Code: 7
Block: Header:
Parent Hash: de028e23c804e7a77de953db217e8c4b74a384fe8cf14ce4a99bec7f4dada2c6
Ommers Hash: 1dcc4de8dec75d7aab85b567b6ccd41ad312451b948a7413f0a142fd40d49347
Coinbase: 11bee17e6d6835aa46197990adb681ba3a1b4435
State Root: 367f6f52e342abe23af179a0d120778c503a39ae3722cfbd42b5bd43ff57bec9
Txs Root: cd7091331b23981bd4a47480f03e9214952e0c07a4941f27654ea1adb5ff66f8
Receipts Root: 056b23fbba480696b65fe5a59b8f2148a1299103c4f57df839233af2cf4ca2d2
Bloom: 00000000000000000000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000000000000000000
Difficulty: 141915
Number: 159
Gas Limit: 9342856
Gas Used: 21000
Time: 1679443005 Extra Data: d883010b00846765746888676f312e31382e31856c696e7578
Mix Digest: f3a2d442922cb69c83a4ec36fddeab8a7705657dae0c91ff5011d317ff1224fa
Block Nonce: 625cacca10f57352
Transactions:
Transactions #1:
Nonce: 0
Gas Price: 10000000000 Gas Limit: 21000
Recipient: 1f0cebf80f05de1213401c6d0a58e215c8ce635f
Value: 1000000000000000000
Data: N/A
V: 24726
R: 67255722872072334048399793730552662219602420979885419241564245918823877753345
S: 1901596662005870942390440947845587422286998131101601821002684730848161025480
Ommers: N/A Total Difficulty: 21695423

Figure 93: RLPx ETH New Block Propagation from Node 3 to Bootnode

The same propagation takes place with this "NewBlock" message like the "Transactions" message, where first Node 3 sends it to the Bootnode, followed by Bootnode => Node 2, then Node 2 => Node 1, seen below in Figure 94. Same goes for the "NewBlockHashes" message that is sent out and propagated throughout the network. This also notifies the other nodes that did not receive the "NewBlock" in totality to request more information with the GetBlockHeaders message and the entire block with the "GetBlockBodies".

1923 516.7146813 10.1.3.30	10.1.0.10 RLP)	562 53530 → 3	0303 [ETH NewBlock] Type=Ne
1924 516.7217920 10.1.0.10	10.1.2.20 RLP)	562 30303 → 5	7466 [ETH NewBlock] Type=Ne
1925 516.7270259 10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10 RLP>	162 30303 → 5	2830 [ETH NewBlockHashes] 1
1926 516.7147400 10.1.3.30	10.1.1.10 RLP>	162 52850 → 3	0304 [ETH NewBlockHashes] 1
1927 516.7387651 10.1.2.20	10.1.1.10 RLP>	562 36864 → 3	0304 [ETH NewBlock] Type=Ne

Figure 94: RLPx ETH New Transaction Block Propagation Throughout the Network

The last thing to make sure is to track if this block actually made it into the chain, meaning, it has been mined and validated. This can be done by taking a look at the block hash found in the "NewBlockHashes" message, seen in Figure 95, and comparing it with the subsequent "NewBlock" message, as in the one that comes after this transaction block. Take a close look at the "Block Hash" field in the bottom, right before the block number "159". When looking at the next "NewBlock" message dissected, seen in Figure 96, this same block hash is now listed as the "Parent Hash", as in the preceding block hash, meaning this block has now made it to the full chain.

Thus, showing how a transaction can be tracked and traced throughout the network traffic utilizing the provided dissector as discussed in the previous chapter. All the steps in terms of transaction propagation, validation, then block propagation, and block validation and viewing the block in the actual chain can be seen through the use of the DEVP2P dissector.

_ 1925 516.7270259… 10.1.0.10 10.1.1.10 RLPX 162 30303 → 52830 [ETH NewBlockHashes] Typ
France 4005, 400 button on wine (4000 bits), 400 button continued (4000 bits) on interface by
Frame 1925: 162 bytes on wire (1296 bits), 162 bytes captured (1296 bits) on interface br Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:00:0a (02:42:0a:01:00:0a), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:00:02 (02:42:0a
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.0.10, Dst: 10.1.1.10
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 30303, Dst Port: 52830, Seq: 30575, Ack: 40410,
Ethereum RLPx Protocol
Frame Header: b7037c52e99a7e415f86ba4f112082c9bf4adbae3156003eed48825ad0382764
Decrypted Header Data: 000028c2808000000000000000000000 Header MAC: bf4adbae3156003eed48825ad0382764
Frame Body MAC: 5ab6b111c0323c9ca976a9a64955e81e
Frame Size: 40
Read Size: 48
Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0
Frame Body: d44f5b14046ba4d67b871adf6baf2e2f0716ec6e32c3edcaefc57a57bdbcfca3ae77a9a0
Type: [ETH NewBlockHashes] Type=NewBlockHashes Code=1
Capability: ETH
Code: 1
Block Hashes: Block Hashes #1:
Block Hashes #1. Block Hash: ca1b8b41975086179bff804244101142d4532e2d16f883ef2cfc3ce813385627
Number: 159
Figure 95: RLPx ETH NewBlockHashes Message from Bootnode to Node 1
righte so. NET X ETT New Diock hashes wessage from Doutlode to Node T

1918 514.6854213 10.1.0.10	10.1.2.20 R	RLPX 242	30303 →	57466 [ETH	I Transactions] Type=Transaction
1919 514.6855221 10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10 R	RLPX 162	30303 →	52830 [ETH	I NewPooledTransactionHashes] Ty
1920 514.6855690 10.1.0.10	10.1.3.30 R	RLPX 162	30303 →	53530 [ETH	I NewPooledTransactionHashes] Ty
1921 514.7354395 10.1.2.20	10.1.1.10 R	RLPX 242	36864 →	30304 [ETH	I Transactions] Type=Transaction
1922 514.7563518 10.1.1.10	10.1.3.30 R	RLPX 242	30304 →	52850 [ETH	Transactions] Type=Transaction
1923 516.7146813 10.1.3.30	10.1.0.10 R	RLPX 562	53530 →	30303 [ETH	NewBlock] Type=NewBlock Code=7
1924 516.7217920 10.1.0.10	10.1.2.20 R	RLPX 562	30303 →	57466 [ETH	<pre>I NewBlock] Type=NewBlock Code=7</pre>
1925 516.7270259 10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10 R	RLPX 162	30303 →	52830 [ETH	NewBlockHashes] Type=NewBlockH
1926 516.7147400 10.1.3.30	10.1.1.10 R	RLPX 162	52850 →	30304 [ETH	NewBlockHashes] Type=NewBlockH
1927 516.7387651 10.1.2.20	10.1.1.10 R	RLPX 562	36864 →	30304 [ETH	NewBlock] Type=NewBlock Code=7
1928 518,7492119 10,1,3,30	10.1.0.10 R	RLPX 418	53530 →	30303 [ETH	NewBlock1 Type=NewBlock Code=7

Frame 1928: 418 bytes on wire (3344 bits), 418 bytes captured (3344 bits) on interface br-84dc88d7a4 Ethernet II, Src: 02:42:0a:01:00:02 (02:42:0a:01:00:02), Dst: 02:42:0a:01:00:0a (02:42:0a:01:00:0a) Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.1.3.30, Dst: 10.1.0.10 Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 53530, Dst Port: 30303, Seq: 37930, Ack: 25879, Len: 352

Ethereum RLPx Protocol • Frame Header: 4db64e94ccba059dabd41a553c8a94f28c8e3c422ad2f698b6a5aa87f56980d7 Decrypted Header Data: 00012cc2808000000000000000000000 Header MAC: 8c8e3c422ad2f698b6a5aa87f56980d7 Frame Body MAC: 792ea8f6c3031789121ca0a61c9c2dc9 Frame Size: 300 Read Size: 304 Header Data: Capability ID: 0, Context ID: 0 • Frame Body: f3602b05ec328ae402b08d7375e931ef1f01fdbc75b1ac0614d6f8ee743923f6dc3adb9d...

Type: [ETH NewBlock] Type=NewBlock Code=7 Capability: ETH Code: 7 Block: Header: Parent Hash: ca1b8b41975086179bff804244101142d4532e2d16f883ef2cfc3ce813385627 Ommers Hash: 1dcc4de8dec75d7aab85b567b6ccd41ad312451b948a7413f0a142fd40d49347 Coinbase: 11bee17e6d6835aa46197990adb681ba3a1b4435 State Root: 51f0e5bab18ee30c5f62d91441f656a24c2d365e4555c82796524a55994cec77 Txs Root: 56e81f171bcc55a6ff8345e692c0f86e5b48e01b996cadc001622fb5e363b421 Receipts Root: 56e81f171bcc55a6ff8345e692c0f86e5b48e01b996cadc001622fb5e363b421

Figure 96: RLPx ETH NewBlock with Previous Block as Parent Hash

6. Conclusion

6.1 Introduction and Recap

This thesis presents a novel approach to creating a Wireshark dissector for Ethereum's DEVP2P suite of peer-to-peer protocols, including DiscoveryV4, DiscoveryV5, and RLPx with the ETH and SNAP subprotocols. As we have discussed, Ethereum networks facilitate intercommunication amongst Ethereum networked nodes, providing for decentralized applications and accounts. Therefore, many contributions were covered to satisfy the requirements for creating a Wireshark dissector plugin that supports RLP decoding and ECIES decryption. First, creating a private Ethereum docker network was discussed, utilizing a custom Go Ethereum source. Next, the actual implementation of the LUA Wireshark plugins was covered; first, the "discovery.lua" plugin supporting the DEVP2P discovery protocols, followed by "rlpx.lua" which allows for the dissection of RLPx, including the ETH and SNAP subprotocols. Then we dug deeper into PYDEVP2P, the python-based, minimal third-party dependency library providing tools for RLP decoding, ECIES decryption, and dissection helper function. Lastly, the technical details behind Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA), Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman, are analyzed utilizing the dissector and PYDEVP2P.

Wireshark is a widely used network analysis tool that allows users to inspect and decode network packets. However, Wireshark does not support Ethereum's DEVP2P protocols natively, which limits the ability of researchers and developers to monitor and understand the behavior of Ethereum nodes. On top of this, Wireshark supports the use of dissector plugins, which are addons to Wireshark's dissection capability. As we discussed, the current two dissector plugins provided by BCSEC Org and ConsenSys do not fully support the latest message structure of DiscoveryV4 and provide zero support for DiscoveryV5 and RLPx. To address this gap, this thesis develops a custom Wireshark dissector plugin in LUA that can parse and display DEVP2P packets in a user-friendly format. The plugin leverages PYDEVP2P, a python-based library developed to assist with decoding RLP (Recursive Length Prefix) and decrypting ECIES (Elliptic Curve Integrated Encryption Scheme) used by DEVP2P protocols.

Furthermore, this thesis creates a private docker network with custom Go Ethereum images that generate real-to-life DEVP2P traffic for development, testing, and analysis purposes. Using this dissector plugin and environment, this thesis demonstrates how the Wireshark dissector can analyze various aspects of DEVP2P packet flow, such as tracking the propagation of a transaction throughout the network, analyzing the DiscoveryV4 Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA) and DiscoveryV5's use of Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman (ECDH). This thesis contributes to the field of blockchain research, Ethereum community members, and educators by providing a practical tool for studying Ethereum's peer-to-peer communication layer and enhancing the transparency and security of decentralized applications.

6.2 Dissection & Analysis Results

This thesis has presented the design and implementation of a Wireshark dissector plugin to dissect DEVP2P's DiscoveryV4, DiscoveryV5, and RLPx protocols. The dissector plugin can decode and display various messages exchanged between Ethereum nodes, either live in a real-time network or after the fact with packet captures. Furthermore, the dissector plugin also supports decoding DiscoveryV5 and RLPx messages using the session keys derived from the handshake process.

The process of creating the dissector and the multitude of the dissector's capabilities is shown in Chapter 4. Specifically, the DEVP2P dissector supports all of the messages found in DiscoveryV4, discussed in Chapter 4.3.1, including Ping, Pong, FindNode, Neighbors, ENRRequest, and ENRResponse. The previous dissectors, including the LUA dissector plugin by BSECORG and the C dissector by ConsenSys, cannot fully dissect the newer message schema for the Ping and Pong messages due to the new "enr-seq" field. These previous dissectors also do not support the newest ENRRequest and ENRResponse packets described in EIP-868, which were added to the protocol in October 2019.

Next, the new dissector supports the latest implementation of DiscoveryV5, discussed in Chapter 4.3.2, including Ping, Pong, FindNode, Nodes, TalkReq, and TalkResp. The previous dissectors did not support this due to the nature of the protocol obfuscating the packet header information and the ECDH handshake to exchange session keys for encrypted communication. However, this new DEVP2P dissector provides all the capabilities to maintain the sessions created amongst known nodes on the network, seamlessly decrypting and deciphering captured network data.

The DEVP2P dissector plugin, can analyze and decipher the authenticated and encrypted communication between Ethereum nodes facilitated by RLPx. This includes the handshake process of creating session keys between nodes using the AuthInit and AuthAck RLPx messages, followed by the built-in RLPx capability "P2P" Hello messages, as shown in Chapter 4.4. The dissector supports the other RLPx P2P messages, Ping, Pong, and Disconnect. As RLPx is used as a TCP transport for multiple capabilities, the dissector can decode, decrypt, and dissect ETH and SNAP, the two main sub-protocols or capabilities under RLPx. These protocols support block propagation, chain synchronization, and transactions, followed by state management and synchronization with SNAP. The dissector supports the 2 RLPx handshake messages, 4 RLPx P2P messages, 13 ETH capability messages, and 6 SNAP capability messages.

The range of messages this dissector supports makes it possible to research, analyze and study the behavior and performance of the DEVP2P protocols. As was shown, this new Wireshark dissector plugin can be used to understand how nodes discover each other using the discovery protocols, establish encrypted connections using RLPx, and exchange information amongst

connected peers regarding blockchain status and transactions. The dissector can also reveal the details of the message formats, such as the RLP encoding and decoding, the packet headers and trailers, and the message types and contents. This tool allows for an easily accessible view of the inner workings of DEVP2P and assists researchers, the general blockchain community, and educators in similar fields.

6.3 Limitations & Future Work

The dissector is a novel contribution to Ethereum network analysis, as it is the first tool to dissect all three DEVP2P protocols in a unified and user-friendly interface. The dissector can help researchers and developers understand the behavior and performance of the Ethereum network and identify and mitigate potential security threats. The dissector can also aid educators by making elliptic curve cryptography more accessible in real-world applications while helping develop and test new protocols or features for the Ethereum network while providing a solid foundation for future improvements and extended support for existing protocols.

However, the dissector also has some limitations and drawbacks that must be addressed in future work:

- The dissector requires custom Go Ethereum source code that includes the random private keys generated by each node during the RLPx handshake used for session key sharing and encryption of subsequent packets. The dissector will not support RLPx dissection with official GETH or Ethereum clients.
- The dissector requires Python to be used with PYDEVP2P, which handles the main logic of dissection, decoding and decryption behind the scenes. This adds complexity and overhead to the setup and execution of the dissector, requiring the Python PIP package of PYDEVP2P to be installed, along with LUA and the Lunatic-Python bridge.
- The dissector has an incomplete message bug that causes some messages to be truncated or skipped when they are larger than a certain size. This bug affects the accuracy and completeness of the dissection results when a handshake packet or a malformed packet is captured.
- The dissector does not show the unmasked "authdata" of DiscoveryV5 messages, which contains essential information such as node ID, signature, and the ephemeral public key in a clear human-readable format on the Wireshark display.

As Ethereum and its underlying network continues to grow in complexity and evolve over time, there are some possible improvements or extensions for future work are:

- Utilize the dissector in a proof-of-stake environment to see what DEVP2P protocols and messages are used in an execution client in a proof-of-stake consensus algorithm network. It would be interesting to see which DEVP2P RLPx capability messages are adapted or unused by new protocols for proof-of-stake.
- Dissect LIBP2P and compare it with DEVP2P. LIBP2P is another peer-to-peer networking stack used by Ethereum consensus clients. Comparing and contrasting LIBP2P with DEVP2P in terms of features, performance, and security would be useful.
- Add the dissection of LES, PIP, WIP, and other RLPx sub-protocols. The dissector currently only supports the ETH and SNAP sub-protocols. These other sub-protocols are used for different purposes, such as Light Ethereum Subprotocol (LES) support, Parity Light Protocol (PIP) support, and Ethereum Witness Protocol (WIT). The dissector should be extended to support these sub-protocols as well.
- Investigate network discovery leaking, identified as an issue seen in DiscoveryV4. Network discovery leaking is a problem where Ethereum nodes setup for specific chain/network IDs incorrectly communicate and discover nodes on other Ethereum networks.
- Implement a DiscoveryV4 and DiscoveryV5 denial-of-service (DoS) attack. The DiscoveryV4 protocol is vulnerable to denial-of-service (DoS) attacks that can flood nodes with fake ping or pong messages. These messages consume the bandwidth and processing resources of nodes and may prevent them from responding to legitimate messages. The dissector can help to detect and monitor such attacks by capturing such malicious packets on the network.
- Implement an RLPx Known Plaintext Attack. RLPx protocol uses AES-CTR encryption with a fixed IV (initialization vector) for each message. This makes it susceptible to a known plaintext attack that can recover the encryption key if an attacker knows some plaintext-ciphertext pairs. The dissector can help to avoid this attack by randomizing the IV for each message or using a different encryption scheme.
- Perform Wireshark statistical analysis. Wireshark provides various statistical network traffic analysis tools, such as graphs, charts, tables, filters, etc. The dissector can leverage these tools to perform a more advanced and comprehensive analysis of DEVP2P protocols, such as throughput, latency, packet loss, message distribution, node behavior, etc.

6.4 Final Thoughts

The design, implementation, and analysis of the results of the dissector prove its usefulness to the community, educators, developers, and researchers. The LUA Wireshark dissector plugin and the PYDEVP2P library provide all the tools necessary for educators, researchers, and developers to understand on a deeper level the inner workings of the Ethereum network. This dissector also allows the visualization of popular cryptography concepts, utilizing Elliptic Curve Cryptography

(ECC) while also understanding how Recursive Length Prefix (RLP) encoding. Many hurdles were overcome throughout the creation of this dissector, whether it needed to be updated documentation or the implementation of Ethereum-specific ECIES technicalities. Most of the technical details sprinkled throughout this document were acquired directly from the Ethereum DEVP2P GitHub specification page and the most-used execution client source code, Go Ethereum. As a result, these methods are not easily accessible to the broader Ethereum community, analysts, and, most important, educators. The contributions discussed throughout this document allow for greater accessibility into Ethereum node network communication while also overcoming hurdles noted by one of the largest blockchain technology solution companies, ConsenSys. This includes the Go Ethereum docker network, which can spin up a full-fledged private Ethereum network using a single command, followed by the LUA Wireshark plugin and PYDEVP2P library, which can be installed in a few easy steps. As discussed, the PYDEVP2P library also provides easy-to-understand elliptic curve cryptography implementations, allowing educators and students to get hands-on access to understand such low-level concepts in a realworld environment. This document's primary goal has been to provide all the tools necessary to support future enhancements, provide an easily accessible tool for educators to display ECIES cryptography techniques, and for security analysts to increase the robustness of peer-to-peer blockchain networks further.

7. Appendix

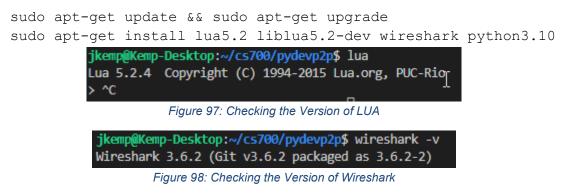
7.1 Supplemental Materials

Please refer to the following list of contributions, submitted along with this document and found online:

- Lua-devp2p-wireshark-dissector https://github.com/jmkemp20/lua-devp2p-wireshark-dissector
- PYDEVP2P https://github.com/jmkemp20/pydevp2p
- Lunatic-Python https://github.com/jmkemp20/lunatic-python
- Go-Ethereum https://github.com/jmkemp20/go-ethereum
- GETH-Docker https://github.com/jmkemp20/geth-docker

7.2 Environment Setup

Step 1) Install Wireshark and specific LUA version



Step 2) Change permissions and Copy Lunatic Python LUA ⇔ Python Bridge binary

```
sudo chmod +x python.so
cp python.so /usr/local/lib/lua/5.2/.
```

* This mitigates the need to manually build lunatic-python

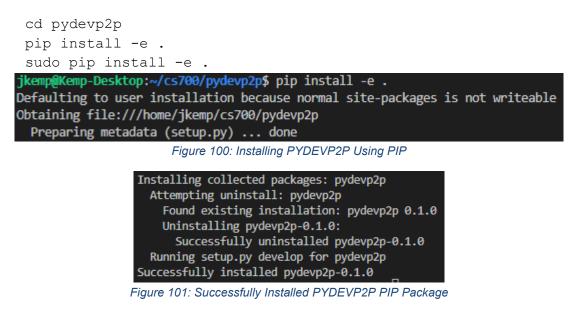
jkemp@Kemp-	De	esktop):/usi	•/local	l /lib /	/1ι	.a/5.2	\$ 11
total 60								
drwxr-xr-x	2	root	root	4096	Nov	7	19:34	./
drwxr-xr-x	5	root	root	4096	Nov	7	19:18	/
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	root	49288	Nov	7	19:34	python.so*

Figure 99: Python LUA Library In LUA Directory

Step 3) Clone both the LUA Dissector and PYDEVP2P

git clone https://github.com/jmkemp20/lua-devp2p-wiresharkdissector.git git clone https://github.com/jmkemp20/pydevp2p.git

Step 4) Install the PYDEVP2P PIP Package from source (should also use sudo)



Step 5) Next, create the directory for Wireshark plugins (local user and root)

```
cd ~/.local/lib
mkdir wireshark (if doesn't exist)
cd wireshark && mkdir plugins
cd plugins
```

Step 6) Now, Symbolic link (or copy over) the .lua dissectors

sudo ln -s <location of cloned dissector>/rlpx.lua rlpx.lua
sudo ln -s <location of cloned dissector>/discovery.lua discovery.lua
jkemp@Kemp-Desktop:~/.local/lib/wireshark/plugins\$ ll
total 12
drwxr-xr-x 2 jkemp jkemp 4096 Nov 28 00:43 ./
drwxr-xr-x 3 jkemp jkemp 4096 Nov 7 18:16 ../
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 62 Nov 28 00:43 discovery.lua -> /home/jkemp/cs700/lua-devp2p-wireshark-dissector/discovery.lua*

Figure 102: Linking Dissector Plugins in Local Wireshark Plugin Directory

```
Step 7) Do the same for the Root user (if using Wireshark with sudo privileges)
```

root@Kemp-Desktop:~/.local/lib/wireshark/plugins# 11								
total 12								
drwxr-xr-x 2 root root 4096 Dec 4 03:56 ./								
drwxr-xr-x 3 root root 4096 Nov 8 15:04/								
<pre>lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 62 Dec 4 03:56 discovery.lua -> /home/jkemp/cs700/lua-devp2p-wireshark-dissector/discovery.lua*</pre>								
<pre>lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 57 Nov 8 15:01 rlpx.lua _> /home/jkemp/cs700/lua-devp2p-wireshark-dissector/rlpx.lua*</pre>								
root@Kemp-Desktop:~/.local/lib/wireshark/plugins#								

Figure 103: Linking Dissector Plugins in Root Wireshark Plugin Directory

* These .lua files can also just be copied directly without needing to symbolically link to them 7.3 Testing with Local .pcapng Packet CaptureFile

* Note, the LUA dissector files register the UDP/TCP ports for discovery and RLPx, these are ports 30303 – 30308, this can be changed directly in discovery.lua and rlpx.lua.

```
wireshark -r final.pcapng
jkemp@Kemp-Desktop:~/cs700/lua-devp2p-wireshark-dissector$ wireshark -r final.pcapng
nl80211 not found.
Discv5Codec decodeMessage(fromAddr, head, headerData, msgData) No Known Key for 10.1.1.10 Initiate Handshake
Discv5Codec decodeMessage(fromAddr, head, headerData, msgData) No Known Key for 10.1.1.10 Initiate Handshake
Discv5Codec decodeMessage(fromAddr, head, headerData, msgData) No Known Key for 10.1.2.20 Initiate Handshake
Discv5Codec decodeMessage(fromAddr, head, headerData, msgData) No Known Key for 10.1.3.30 Initiate Handshake
Discv5Codec decodeMessage(fromAddr, head, headerData, msgData) No Known Key for 10.1.3.30 Initiate Handshake
[pydevp2p/discover/v4wire/decode.py 42] decodeDiscv4(input): Err Unable To Verify Hash
```

Figure 104: Running Wireshark with Captured Packet File

* The above "errors" are normal, these are shown for the first packet in an RLPx handshake and for discv5 packets

No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length Info	
	1 0.000000000		Broadcast	ARP		2? Tell 10.1.1.10
	2 0.000018800		02:42:0a:0			02:42:0a:01:01:02
	3 0.000021800		10.1.0.10	DEVP2P		[DiscoveryV4 PING] Version=4 Kind=1 Len=134
	4 0.000048200		10.1.0.10	TCP		[SYN] Seq=0 Win=64240 Len=0 MSS=1460 SACK_PERM=1 TSval=168456292 TSecr=0
	5 0.000086100		10.1.1.10	TCP		[SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Win=65160 Len=0 MSS=1460 SACK_PERM=1 TSval=189639
	6 0.000095500		10.1.0.10	TCP		[ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=64256 Len=0 TSval=168456292 TSecr=1896397177
	7 0.000127400		10.1.0.10	DEVP2P		[DiscoveryV4 PING] Version=4 Kind=1 Len=134
	8 0.000167600		10.1.0.10	DEVP2P		[DiscoveryV5 MESSAGE UNKNOWN/v5] Version=5 Kind=255 RequestID=N/A Len=93
	9 0.000281500		10.1.1.10	DEVP2P		[DiscoveryV4 PONG] Version=4 Kind=2 Len=157
	10 0.000434800		10.1.1.10	DEVP2P		[DiscoveryV4 PING] Version=4 Kind=1 Len=134
	11 0.000487800		10.1.0.10	RLPX		[HANDSHAKE] AUTH INIT
	12 0.000517400	10.1.0.10	10.1.1.10	TCP		[ACK] Seq=1 Ack=458 Win=64768 Len=0 TSval=1896397178 TSecr=168456293
	13 0.000572600		10.1.1.10	DEVP2P		[DiscoveryV4 PONG] Version=4 Kind=2 Len=157
	14 0.000585000		10.1.0.10	DEVP2P		[DiscoveryV4 PONG] Version=4 Kind=2 Len=157
	15 0.000686000		10.1.1.10	DEVP2P		[DiscoveryV4 PING] Version=4 Kind=1 Len=134
	16 0.000843000		10.1.0.10	DEVP2P		[DiscoveryV4 PONG] Version=4 Kind=2 Len=157
	17 0.000905000		10.1.1.10	RLPX		[HANDSHAKE] AUTH ACK
	18 0.000910600		10.1.0.10	TCP		[ACK] Seq=458 Ack=391 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=168456293 TSecr=1896397178
	19 0.001105800		10.1.1.10	RLPX		[P2P Hello] Type=Hello Code=0 Len=160
	20 0.001110300		10.1.0.10	TCP		[ACK] Seq=458 Ack=599 Win=64128 Len=0 TSval=168456293 TSecr=1896397178
	21 0.001162100	10.1.1.10	10.1.0.10	RLPX	274 39506 → 30303	[P2P Hello] Type=Hello Code=0 Len=160

Figure 105: Viewing Dissected DEVP2P Packets in Wireshark

7.4 Live GETH Docker Startup

Step 1) Make sure Docker and Docker Compose are installed and running



jkemp@Kemp-Desktop:~/cs700/geth-private-docker\$ sudo service docker status
 * Docker is running

Figure 107: Starting the Docker Service on the Host

Step 2) Clone the GETH-Docker Repository

```
git clone https://github.com/jmkemp20/geth-docker.git
```

cd geth-docker

Step 3) Build the custom docker images

./build-dockers.sh

* This will create 5 images, one for the "router" and 4 GETH nodes all using the dockerfile.manual file

Step 4) Next, startup JUST the router container



Figure 108: Running the Bridge Router Docker Container

Step 5) Then open up Wireshark and attach to the 10.1.0.1 or any 10.1.X.X network

sudo	wireshark			
	k:12316) 16:33:09.9767	. <mark>vate-docker\$</mark> sudo wires 17 [GUI WARNING] QSta		_DIR not set
	Figure 109: Star	ting Wireshark to Capture Live	e Network Traffic	
	Capture using this filter:	nter a capture filter		
	eth0 br-ce280189086c br-96a849be1d2f br-8df15f988798 br-d7b586dfb516 vethb4b0fda veth07d1157	Addresses: 10.1.0.1, fe80::42:ecff:fe78:1d8 No capture filter		

Figure 110: Selecting the Interface to Capture Packets On

Step 6) Finally, start up each GETH node/client container one-by-one

docker-compose up -d geth-ubuntu-bootnode
docker-compose up -d geth-client-1
docker-compose up -d geth-client-2

docker-compose up -d geth-client-3

7.5 Installing the Custom GO Ethereum Client from Scratch

Step 1) Clone the Custom GO Ethereum Source

git clone https://github.com/jmkemp20/go-ethereum.git

Step 2) Install GETH or all GO Ethereum Utilities

cd go-ethereum make geth make all # for all utilities

Step 3) Run GETH

geth ...

8. Glossary

- Node A computer that runs software to verify blocks and transaction data on the Ethereum network
- Peer Another node on the Ethereum network that a node communicates with
- Client A software application that must be run on a computer to turn it into an Ethereum node
- Execution Client A client that listens and executes transactions and maintains the latest state and database of all Ethereum data
- Consensus Client Also known as Beacon Node or CL client, this client implements the proof-of-stake consensus algorithm which enables the network to achieve agreement based on validated data from the execution client
- Peer-to-peer Network A decentralized network where nodes communicate with each other using standardized protocols
- Proof-of-Work A consensus mechanism used to validate transactions and add new blocks to the chain. In PoW, nodes on the network compete to solve a complex cryptographic puzzle, and the first node to solve the puzzle is rewarded with ether and the right to add a new block to the blockchain.
- Proof-of-Stake (PoS): A consensus mechanism used by the Post-Merge Ethereum blockchain that involves validators staking ether to participate in the network and validate transactions. In PoS, validators are chosen to validate blocks based on the amount of ether they have staked, and the probability of being chosen as a validator increases with the amount of ether staked.
- Accounts (PoS): Digital identities on the Ethereum blockchain that can hold ether and other assets and execute smart contract functions. There are two types: externally owned accounts (EOAs) and contract accounts.
- DEVP2P A set of network protocols that form the Ethereum peer-to-peer network for execution clients
- LIBP2P A modular networking stack that enables peer-to-peer communication between consensus clients on the Ethereum network.
- Block A package of data containing a set of transactions that have been verified and added to the Ethereum blockchain.
- Chain The sequential arrangement of blocks in the Ethereum blockchain, which creates a decentralized ledger of all transactions on the network.
- Transaction An operation that modifies the state of the Ethereum blockchain, such as transferring ether (ETH) or executing a smart contract.
- Receipt A data structure that confirms the successful execution of a transaction on the Ethereum network, providing details such as gas used and contract addresses.
- Elliptic Curve Integrated Encryption Scheme (ECIES) A public-key encryption algorithm used to securely transmit data between parties on the Ethereum network.

- Elliptic Curve Diffie Hellman Exchange (ECDHE) A key agreement protocol that allows two parties to securely establish a shared secret key on the Ethereum network.
- Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA) A digital signature algorithm used to verify the authenticity of transactions on the Ethereum blockchain.
- ENR An Ethereum Node Record that contains metadata about a node on the Ethereum network, such as its IP address and public key.
- Node ID A unique identifier assigned to each node on the Ethereum network, which is used to facilitate communication and routing.
- RLP Recursive Length Prefix encoding, a compact data serialization format used to encode complex data structures such as Ethereum transactions and blocks.

9. References

- [1] "What Is Ethereum? | Ethereum.org." *Ethereum.org*, 2015, ethereum.org/en/what-isethereum/.
- [2] Stark, Josh, and Evan Van Ness. "The Year in Ethereum 2021." Mirror.xyz, 2021, stark.mirror.xyz/q3OnsK7mvfGtTQ72nfoxLyEV5lfYOqUfJIoKBx7BG1I.
- [3] Nelson, Matt, and Clarissa Watson. "The State of the Merge: An Update on Ethereum's Merge to Proof of Stake in 2022 | ConsenSys." *ConsenSys*, 2022, consensys.net/blog/news/the-state-of-the-merge-an-update-on-ethereums-merge-to-proofof-stake-in-2022/.
- [4] ethereum. "Consensus-Specs/P2p-Interface.md at Dev · Ethereum/Consensus-Specs." GitHub, 26 Sept. 2022, github.com/ethereum/consensusspecs/blob/dev/specs/phase0/p2p-interface.md.
- [5] Kripalani, Raúl. "Releasing Wireshark Dissectors for Ethereum DEVp2p Protocols." *Medium*, ConsenSys Media, 14 Aug. 2018, media.consensys.net/releasing-wiresharkdissectors-for-ethereum-%C3%B0%CE%BEvp2p-protocols-215c9656dd9c.
- [6] Ethereum Improvement Proposals. "Ethereum Improvement Proposals." *Ethereum Improvement Proposals*, 2023, eips.ethereum.org/.
- [7] bcsecorg. "Bcsecorg/Ethereum_devp2p_wireshark_dissector: This Is Ethereum Devp2p
 Protocol Dissector Plugin for Wireshark." *GitHub*, 12 June 2018,
 github.com/bcsecorg/ethereum_devp2p_wireshark_dissector.
- [8] ConsenSys. "ConsenSys/Ethereum-Dissectors: Wireshark Dissectors for Ethereum Devp2p Protocols." *GitHub*, 24 Aug. 2018, github.com/ConsenSys/ethereum-dissectors.

- [9] "The Crypto Wallet for Defi, Web3 Dapps and NFTs | MetaMask." *Metamask.io*, 2023, metamask.io/.
- [10] "JSON-RPC Server | Go-Ethereum." Go-Ethereum, go-ethereum, 2023, geth.ethereum.org/docs/interacting-with-geth/rpc.
- [11] "Chainlist." Chainlist.org, 2016, chainlist.org/.
- [12] "Networks | Ethereum.org." *Ethereum.org*, 2023, ethereum.org/en/developers/docs/networks/.
- [13] "Nodes and Clients | Ethereum.org." *Ethereum.org*, 2020, ethereum.org/en/developers/docs/nodes-and-clients/.
- [14] "Home | Go-Ethereum." Go-Ethereum, go-ethereum, 2013, geth.ethereum.org/.
- [15] "Networking Layer | Ethereum.org." *Ethereum.org*, 2023, ethereum.org/en/developers/docs/networking-layer/.
- [16] Ethereum Foundation. "Eth1+Eth2 Client Relationship." *Ethereum Research*, 7 Apr. 2020, ethresear.ch/t/eth1-eth2-client-relationship/7248.
- [17] Alen Huskanović. "Proof of Work What It Is and How Does It Work? Async Labs -Software Development & Digital Agency." Async Labs - Software Development & Digital Agency, 31 July 2018, www.asynclabs.co/blog/blockchain-development/proof-ofwork-what-it-is-and-how-does-it-work/.
- [18] "Proof-of-Work (PoW) | Ethereum.org." *Ethereum.org*, 2022, ethereum.org/en/developers/docs/consensus-mechanisms/pow/.
- [19] "About ConsenSys | ConsenSys." ConsenSys, 2020, consensys.net/about/.
- [20] "Ninja, a Small Build System with a Focus on Speed." Ninja-Build.org, 2022, ninjabuild.org/.

- [21] "Lua." *Wireshark.org*, 2020, wiki.wireshark.org/Lua.
- [22] Carey, Scott. "What Is Docker? The Spark for the Container Revolution." *InfoWorld*, 2 Aug. 2021, www.infoworld.com/article/3204171/what-is-docker-the-spark-for-thecontainer-revolution.html.
- [23] "Lua." Wireshark.org, 2020, wiki.wireshark.org/Lua.
- [24] bastibe. "Bastibe/Lunatic-Python: A Two-Way Bridge between Python and Lua." *GitHub*, 2 Nov. 2021, github.com/bastibe/lunatic-python.
- [25] "Command-Line Options | Go-Ethereum." Go-Ethereum, go-ethereum, 2023, geth.ethereum.org/docs/fundamentals/command-line-options.
- [26] Ligios, Andrea. "Introduction to Docker Compose | Baeldung." Baeldung, 4 June 2019, www.baeldung.com/ops/docker-compose.
- [27] "Devp2p/Discv4.Md at Master · Ethereum/Devp2p." *GitHub*, 6 Jan. 2023, github.com/ethereum/devp2p/blob/master/discv4.md.
- [28] "Recursive-Length Prefix (RLP) Serialization | Ethereum.org." Ethereum.org, 2020, ethereum.org/en/developers/docs/data-structures-andencoding/rlp/#:~:text=RLP%20standardizes%20the%20transfer%20of,objects%20in%20 Ethereum's%20execution%20layer.
- [29] "Devp2p/Discv5-Rationale.md at Master · Ethereum/Devp2p." *GitHub*, 7 Oct. 2020, github.com/ethereum/devp2p/blob/master/discv5/discv5-rationale.md.
- [30] "Devp2p/Discv5-Theory.md at Master · Ethereum/Devp2p." *GitHub*, 31 Mar. 2022, github.com/ethereum/devp2p/blob/master/discv5/discv5-theory.md.
- [31] "Devp2p/Rlpx.md at Master · Ethereum/Devp2p." *GitHub*, 2 Nov. 2022, github.com/ethereum/devp2p/blob/master/rlpx.md.

- [32] "ECIES Hybrid Encryption Scheme Practical Cryptography for Developers." Nakov.com, 2023, cryptobook.nakov.com/asymmetric-key-ciphers/ecies-public-keyencryption.
- [33] "Devp2p/Eth.md at Master · Ethereum/Devp2p." *GitHub*, 30 June 2022, github.com/ethereum/devp2p/blob/master/caps/eth.md.
- [34] Łukasz Żuchowski. "Ethereum: Everything You Want to Know about Gas -SoftwareMill Tech Blog." *Medium*, SoftwareMill Tech Blog, 14 Nov. 2017, blog.softwaremill.com/ethereum-everything-you-want-to-know-about-the-gasb7c8f5c17e7c.
- [35] "Devp2p/Snap.md at Master · Ethereum/Devp2p." GitHub, 2 Nov. 2021, github.com/ethereum/devp2p/blob/master/caps/snap.md. Accessed 29 Mar. 2023.
- [36] "Geth V1.10.0 | Ethereum Foundation Blog." *Ethereum Foundation Blog*, Ethereum Foundation Blog, 2021, blog.ethereum.org/2021/03/03/geth-v1-10-0.
- [37] "Merkle Patricia Trie | Ethereum.org." *Ethereum.org*, 2023, ethereum.org/en/developers/docs/data-structures-and-encoding/patricia-merkle-trie/.
- [38] Tabora, Vincent. "Hashing Functions in Solidity Using Keccak256 0xCODE -Medium." *Medium*, 0xCODE, 15 Feb. 2022, medium.com/0xcode/hashing-functions-insolidity-using-keccak256-70779ea55bb0#:~:text=The%20keccak256%20(SHA%2D3%20family,cannot%20be%20 decoded%20in%20reverse.
- [39] ochekliye enigbe. "Elliptic Curves and the Discrete Log Problem Ochekliye Enigbe -Medium." *Medium*, Medium, 14 Feb. 2022, enigbe.medium.com/about-elliptic-curvesand-dlp-ed76c5e27497.

- [40] "Weierstrass Equation of an Elliptic Curve." *Planetmath.org*, 2013, planetmath.org/weierstrassequationofanellipticcurve#:~:text=A%20Weierstrass%20equat ion%20for%20an,6%20are%20constants%20in%20K%20.
- [41] "ECDSA: Elliptic Curve Signatures Practical Cryptography for Developers." Nakov.com, 2023, cryptobook.nakov.com/digital-signatures/ecdsa-sign-verify-messages.
- [42] Orion. "CS 463 Lecture." *Uaf.edu*, 2013, www.cs.uaf.edu/2015/spring/cs463/lecture/02_27_ECC_jacobi.html.
- [43] Dominiek Ter Heide. "A Closer Look at Ethereum Signatures." *Hackernoon.com*, 16Feb. 2018, hackernoon.com/a-closer-look-at-ethereum-signatures-5784c14abecc.
- [44] "ECDH Key Exchange Practical Cryptography for Developers." Nakov.com, 2023, cryptobook.nakov.com/asymmetric-key-ciphers/ecdh-key-exchange.
- [45] "Networking Overview." Docker Documentation, 28 Mar. 2023, docs.docker.com/network/.